

CHARLTON HALL

Hopper Collection

Important Books, Maps & Manuscripts
No Reserve Auction

10 February 2023

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper Collection

Six Centuries: Books, Maps & Manuscripts

No Reserve Auction



Hopper Collection

No Reserve Auction

Friday
10 Feb. | 11:00 EST

Preview Exhibition
by prior appointment only

Colonial Period
(1590-1763) Lots 1-80

Revolution
(1763-1783) Lots 81-161

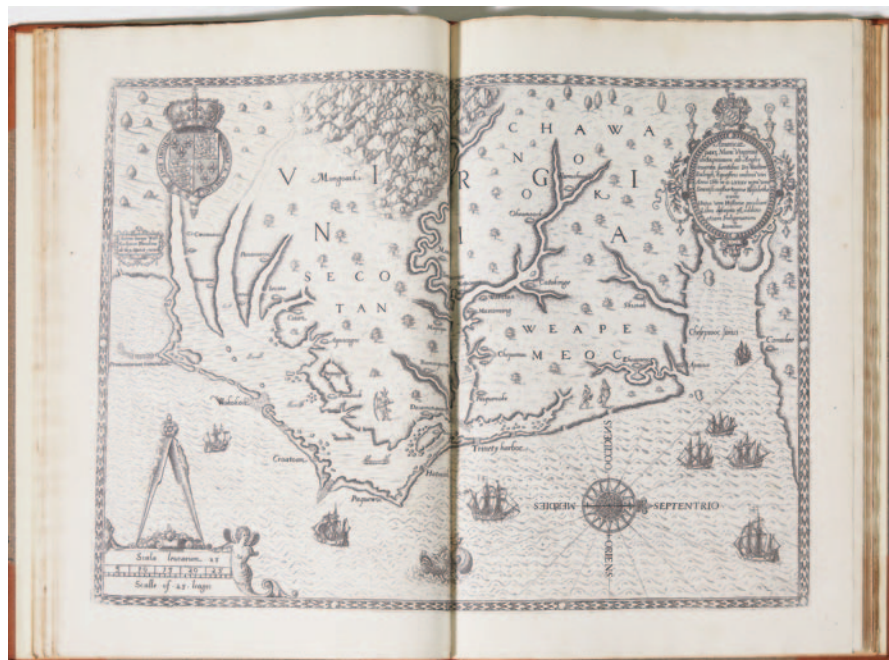
New Nation
(1784-1811) Lots 162-235

Antebellum
(1812-1860) Lots 236-296

Civil War
Lots 297-331

Reconstruction
and Modern Era
(1865-2005) Lots 332-376

WWW.CHARLTONHALLAUCTIONS.COM



1
RARE BOOK: HARIOT'S VIRGINIA
 published Frankfurt c.1590, by Theodor de Bry (1528-1598) and Johann Theodor de Bry (1561-1623) "Admiranda narratio fida tamen, de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae, nuper admodum ab Anglis" (A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia), printed Johann Wechel for Theodor de Bry, 1590. Including engraving by John White (d.1593). Engraved title, double-page map of Virginia, and plates I-XXIII, and Pictorum Britanniae I-V. In contemporary 3/4 leather and natural board binding with gilt spine with bookplate Carolus Blondus

\$15,000-20,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Sloan, Kim. A NEW WORLD: ENGLAND'S FIRST VIEW OF AMERICA.
 Stillwell, Margaret. INCUMABULA AND AMERICANA.
 pp.76-77

Other Notes: Hariot's Virginia was the first volume in the de Bry series known as The Great Voyages, published over nearly a century in multiple parts. They became highly sought-after volumes and had a significant influence on the British. These early accounts and highly detailed illustrations of the Americas played a critical component in the British investment in colonizing the new world.

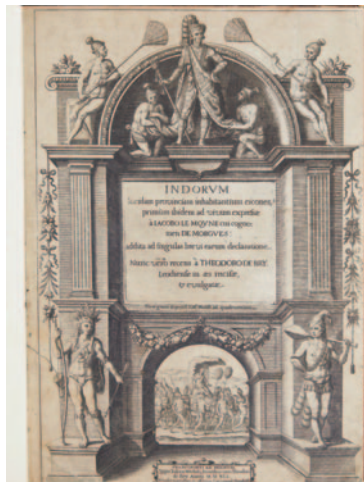


2
EARLY BOOK: GREAT VOYAGES, AMERICA, IN LATIN, THEODOR DE BRY

published Frankfurt 1591, Johann Wechel (1549-1593) and for Theodor de Bry (1528-1598) and Johann Theodor de Bry (1561-1623) [Le Moyne's Florida.] "Brevis Narratio eorum quae in Florida Americae Provincia Gallis acciderunt..." auctore Jacobo le Moyne (1533-1588); including engraved title, engraved arms on dedication leaf, foldout double-page map of Florida, 42 engraved plates numbered I-XLII and other engravings; contemporary 3/4 leather binding stamped H. Wood, overall size H14 1/8" W10"

\$2,000-4,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



3 EARLY BOOK: GREAT VOYAGES, THEODOR DE BRY
published Frankfurt c.1590-1634; Johann Wechel (1549-1593) and for Theodor de Bry (1528-1598) and Johann Theodor de Bry (1561-1623), "Indurvum" [Great Voyages] compiled set of engravings from the multi-volume set Jacobo le Moyné (1533-1588); including engraved titles, 2 fold-out double-page maps, arms on dedicated leaf, and pictorial plates [Le Moyné's Florida] 42 numbered I-XLII

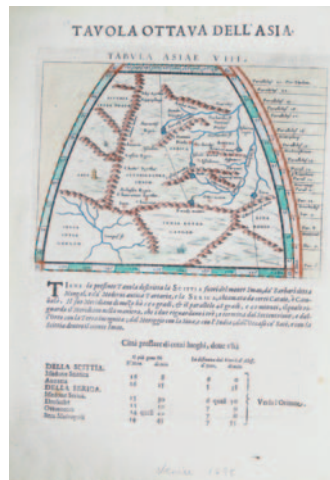
[Hariot's Virginia] 20 engravings numbered II-V, VII-XXII, and 5 plates numbered 1-5 and 79 additional illustrations from the Great Voyages set, contemporary tooled gilt leather binding, bookplate to pastedown Robert Carl Sticht (1856-1922) and Mr. Thomas H. Keer, Bruton Street Berkely Square, London, overall H12 1/2" W9 1/4"

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Robert Carl Sticht (1856-1922)

Thomas H. Keer, London

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



4 RENAISSANCE PERIOD PTOLEMAIC MAP: HIMALAYAS AND TIBET, MAGINI

published Venice 1598, by Giovanni Antonio Magini (1555-1617) "Tavola Ottava Dell'Asia (Tabula Asiae VIII)" from first Italian edition of Magini's "Geographicae Cl. Ptolemaei" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H11 1/4" W8"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



5 EARLY MAP: VIRGINIA AND FLORIDA, MERCATOR-HONDIOUS

published Amsterdam, c.1606, by Gerard Mercator (1512-1594) and Jodocus Hondius (1593-1612) "Virginiae Item et Floridae Americae Provinciarum, nova Descriptio" from Mercator-Hondius Atlas Sive Cosmographie; lower right with Anno 1597, verso with text, hand colored engraving on laid paper, framed, sight H15" W20 1/2"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Estate of a southern gentleman

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 26 (pl.20 & col. pl. 2)

6 EARLY MAP: VIRGINIA AND FLORIDA, MERCATOR-HONDIOUS

published Amsterdam, 1609, by Gerard Mercator (1512-1594) and Jodocus Hondius (1593-1612) "Virginiae Item et Floridae Americae Provinciarum, nova Descriptio" from Mercator-Hondius Atlas Sive Cosmographie; French text on verso hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H19" W22 1/2"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Philadelphia, June 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





7 EARLY MAPS: WEST INDIES

c.1625 "Cuba Insula [with] Hispaniola Insula [with] Insula Jamaica [with] Ins. S. Ioannis [with] I.S. Margareta Cum Confiniis" by Hondius & Mercator, sheet H6 3/4" W8 1/2"

1672 "Novissima et Acuratissima Barbados. Descriptio per Johannem Ogilvium. Cosmographum Regium" by John Ogilby, sheet H16 1/8" W18 1/4"

c.1693 "Barbados" attributed to Morden, sheet H3 7/8" W6"

1708 "A New Map of the Island of Barbadoes" by Herman Moll, sheet H

1762 "A Map of the Island of Jamaica" by J. Gibson, sheet

H5 1/4" W8 1/2"

each on laid paper, some some hand colored and with watermarks (5pcs)

\$400-700

Provenance: purchased in 1972-5 from various dealers

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Accompanied by few copies of the original bill of sales.



8

EARLY MAP: VIRGINIA AND FLORIDA, BLAEU

published Amsterdam, 1640, by Willem Janszoon Blaeu (1571-1638) "Virginiae Partis australis, et Floridæ partis orientalis, interjacentiumque regionum Nova Descriptio", verso with Dutch text panels hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H21 1/2" W25 1/2"

\$500-800

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Jan 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 41





9
EARLY MAP: VIRGINIA AND FLORIDA, JANSSON
 published Amsterdam, 1641, by Jan Jansson (1588-1664) "Virginiae Partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis, interjacentiumqus regionum Nova Descriptio", hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H19 1/2" W23 1/4"

\$500-800

Provenance: Century House, Charleston, 1986
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 42



10
EARLY MAP: NETHERLANDS, HONDIUS
 published Amsterdam, 1641, by Jodocus Hondius (1563-1612) "Belgii sive Germaniae inferioris accuratissima tabula auctore henrico hondio, 1631", engraving on paper, framed, sheet H18" W22"

\$150-250

Provenance: Private collection



11
EARLY MAP: VIRGINIA AND FLORIDA, JANSSON
 published Amsterdam, 1641, by Jan Jansson (1588-1664) "Virginiae Partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis, interjacentiumqus regionum Nova Descriptio", uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H19" W22 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 42



12
SCARCE MINIATURE MAP FROM THE FIRST WORLD ATLAS: AMERICA, VAN DEN KEERE
 published London 1646, by Pieter Van den Keere (1571-1646) "America: Petrus Kaerius Coelav. Anno do 1646" from John Speed's A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World, the verso with Speed's "The Description of America" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H3 1/2" W5 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: P.J. Radford, 6 Dec 1971
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Accompanied by copy of the original bill of sale.



13
RARE & IMPORTANT MAP: FLORIDA SEA CHART, DUDLEY
 published Florence, 1647, by Sir Robert Dudley (1574-1649) "Carta particolare della costa di Florida e di Virginia" from Dudley's atlas of sea charts, Dell'Arcano del Mare; copper engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H29 1/8" W19"

\$5,000-9,000

Provenance: W. Graham Arader III, New York, 4 Oct 1984
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: The Southeast in Early Maps, 45
 Other Notes: Accompanied by copies of the original bill of sale.





**14
RARE & IMPORTANT MAP: FLORIDA SEA CHART,
DUDLEY**

published Florence, 1661, by Sir Robert Dudley (1574-1649) "Carta particolare della costa di Florida e di Virginia" from Dudley's atlas of sea charts, Dell'Arcano del Mare; copper engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H21" W16"

\$4,000-8,000

Provenance: W. Graham Arader III, New York, Oct. 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 45
Other Notes: Accompanied by copies of the original bill of sale.



**15
RARE EARLY COLONIAL ERA MAP: SOUTHERN
COLONIES, OGILBY-MONTANUS**

published Amsterdam 1671, by John Ogilby (1600-1676) "Virginiae Partis Australis, et Floridae Partis Orientalis, Interjacentiumq Regionum Nova Descriptio" from Dutch edition Arnoldus Montanus's (1625-1683) De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld (New and Unknown World), uncolored engraving, framed, sight H12" W14"

\$500-800

Provenance: Carolina Prints, 31 Mar 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 67



**16
RARE EARLY COLONIAL ERA MAP: CAROLINA,
BLOME**

published London 1672, by Richard Blome (1635-1705) "A General Mapp of Carolina Describing its Sea Coast and Rivers. London Printed for Ric. Blome" from Blome's A Description of The Island of Jamaica: With The Others Islands and Territories in America, To Which The English are Related (this early map is second printed map of the Colony), uncolored engraving, framed, sheet H7" W9 1/4"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Estate Antiques, 30 Oct 1992
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**17
RARE COLONIAL ERA MAP: THE FIRST LORDS
PROPRIETORS MAP, OGILBY**

published London, 1672, by John Ogilby (1600-1676) "A New Discription of Carolina By Order of the Lords Proprietors" from Ogilby's, America; uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, engraved by James Moxon (fl.1671-1704), sheet H15 3/4" W22 1/4"

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: P.J. Radford, England, 26 Mar 1974
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 70
Degrees of Latitude, 13
Other Notes: Accompanied by copies of original bill of sale and correspondence.



**18
COLONIAL ERA MAP: CAROLINA, SPEED**

published London, 1676, by John Speed (1552-1629) "A New Description of Carolina" from Speed's, A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World; with descriptions of Carolina and Florida on verso; uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H16 3/4" W21 1/2"

\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 77

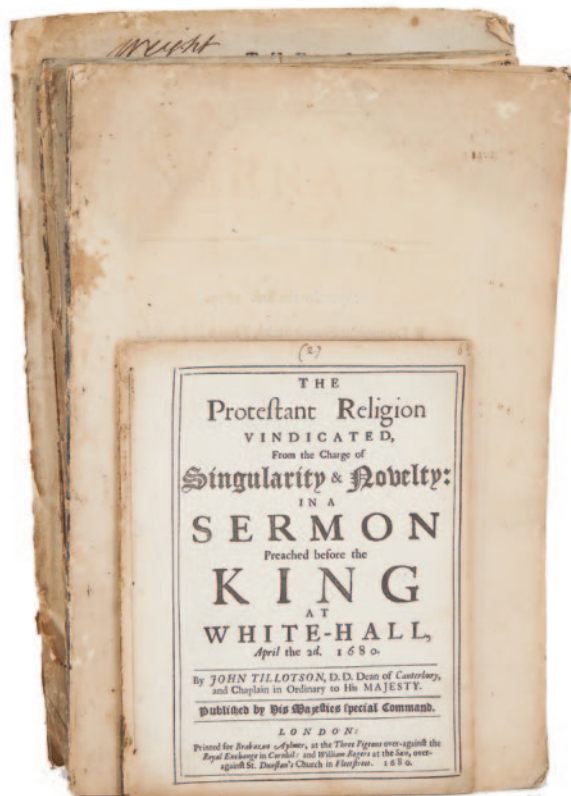


**19
COLONIAL ERA MAP: CAROLINA, SPEED**

published London, 1676, by John Speed (1552-1629) "A New Description of Carolina" from Speed's, A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World; with descriptions of Carolina and Florida on verso; hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H16 1/4" W21 1/4"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: P.J. Radford, England, 7 Sept 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 77
Other Notes: Accompanied by copies of original bill of sale and correspondence.



20

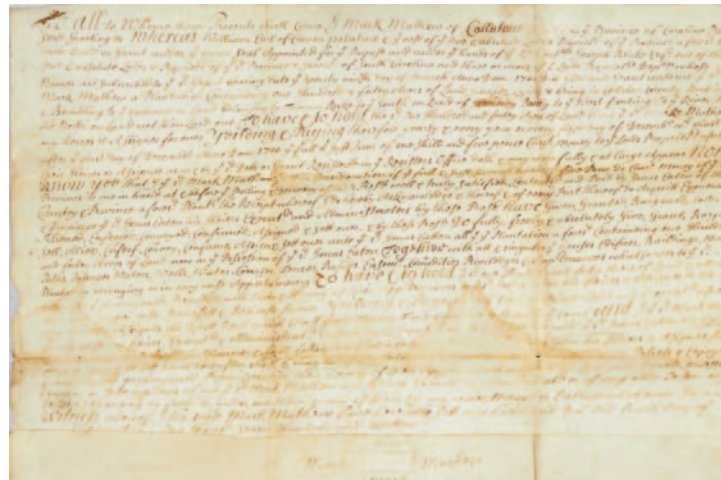
EARLY BOOKLETS: ENGLISH TRAILS, ACTS, AND LAWS

- 1679 "The additional Narrative of Mr. Miles Prance of Covent-Garden, Goldsmith"
- 1679 "A Letter from a Gentleman of Quality"
- 1679 "The Narrative of Robert Jensen of Grays-Inn, Esquire"
- 1680 "The Protestant Religion Vindicated..2 April 1680"
- 1680 "The Great and Weighty Considerations Related to the Duke of York"
- 1680 "A Exact and Faithful Narrative of the Horrid Conspiracy of Thomas Knox, William Osborne, and John Lane"
- 1680 "The Popish Damnable Plot"
- 1681 "The Character of a Popish Successour Compleat"
- 1682 "The arguments of the Right Honourable the Earl of Danby the second time at the Court of King's-Bench at Westminster"
- 1731 "Annon Regni Georgii II Regis: Act made in parliament...23 January 1727"
- 1760 "Annon Regni Georgii II Regis: Act made in parliament...35 day May 1754"
- 1766 "Annon Regni Georgii II Regis: Act made in parliament...19 May 1761"
- 1773 "Annon Regni Georgii II Regis: Act made in parliament...10 May 1768"
- 1777 "Annon Regni Georgii II Regis: Act made in parliament...29 November 1774" (14pcs)

\$400-600

Provenance: Cohasco and others, 1974-84

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



21

EARLY SOUTH CAROLINA LAND GRANTS AND LAND SALES DOCUMENTS

dated 1680-1772

Document 1:

Land grant from the Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Florentia [Florence] O'Sullivan (ca. 1620-after 1683), dated 6 July 1680. Vellum, 28 x 24 inches, originally, now with part of the plat missing. The ink has faded and much of the writing is illegible. Signed by Maurice Mathews who was surveyor general of Carolina from 1677-1684.

"John Lord Berkley Pallatine and the rest of the Lords, and Absolute Proprietors of the Province of Carolina Doe hereby Grant unto Florentia O'Sullivan Gent: a Plantation containing Two Thousand Three hundred and Forty acres of land English measure, now in the Possession of the said Florentia O'Sullivan Situate and being upon the northeast side of the Ashley River and Butting and bounding as appears on a Platt thereof hereunto annexed..."

Captain O'Sullivan arrived in Carolina in March 1670 aboard the Carolina, one of three vessels that were in the expedition, after a forced stop in Bermuda. Once in Carolina, O'Sullivan played a prominent role in the early development of the province. He served briefly as the surveyor general of Carolina and was also a member of the Council. A controversial character, he was nonetheless, one of the founders of the colony. The land granted to him in 1680, which by tradition included a large swath of property on the northeast shore of the Ashley River, included much of the present Mount Pleasant and Sullivan's Island, which bears his name.

Document 2:

Deed of Sale. Mark Mathew to Jonas Eaton, 140 acres of land in Colleton County. 4 November 1713. Vellum, 15 1/2 x 10 1/2 inches. Folded.

This property was part of a land grant dated 29 March 1700 to Mathew of 500 acres in Colleton County. Signed by three witnesses, one of whom was John Whitmarsh. Also signed 6 April 1733 by the Deputy Auditor of South Carolina, James St. John, who also served as surveyor general from March 1731-1743.

Document 3 and 4:

Lease, and Release by William Holmes, Mariner of Charles Town, and his wife Ann of 250 acres of land to Thomas Woodin, Weigher & Gauger of His Majesty's Customs, of Charles Town. Two partially printed documents, one dated 14 August 1772, and the second dated the following day. 17 x 22 inches each. The property sold was located in Colleton County about two miles from the Edisto Saw Mills and was bounded by property owned by the Saw Mills Company, Captain Reeves, and vacant property. (4dcs)

\$500-700

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



22
SCARCE MAP: CAROLINA AND SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES, MORDEN
 published London 1680, by Robert Morden (c.1650-1703)
 "Carolina Virginia Mary Land & New Iarsey by Robt Morden"
 from Geography Rectified: or A Description of the World..
 printed by Robert Morden and Thomas Cockeril, hand outlined engraving, sheet H7 1/2" W5 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: The Southeast in Early Maps, 88



23
EARLY MAP: CAROLINA SEA CHART, VAN KEULEN
 published, Amsterdam, c.1682, by Johannis Van Keulen (1654-1715) "Pas Kaart Van de Kust van Carolina Tusschen C de Canaveral en C Henry" hand-colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H21 3/4" W25 1/2"

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, 5 Oct 1971
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 91
 Other Notes: Accompanied by information from Mr. Arader.



24
EARLY COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: CAROLINA, SELLER
 published London 1682-90, by John Seller (c.1630-1697) "Carolina Newly Discribed By John Seller", hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H5 1/2" W6"

\$300-500

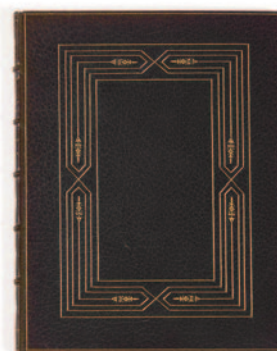
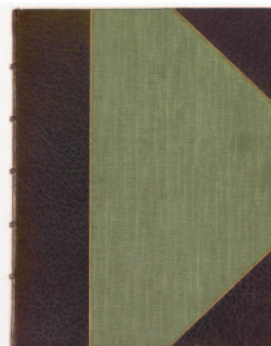
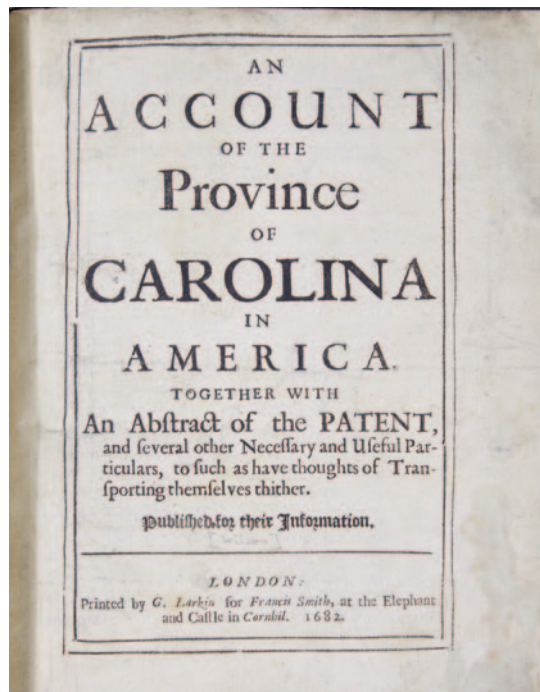
Provenance: The Old Print Shop, 18 Jan 1977
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 93
 Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



25
EARLY COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: CAROLINA, SELLER
 published London 1682-90, by John Seller (c.1630-1697) "Carolina Newly Discribed By John Seller", hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H5 7/8" W6 1/2"

\$400-700

Provenance: P.J. Radford, 31 Mar 1972
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 93
 Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



26

RARE ROBINSON & STREETER COLLECTION BOOKS: AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA

published London 1682, by Samuel Wilson (1622-1682), "An Account of the Province of Carolina in America together with an Abstract of the Patent, and Several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither" printed by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, at the Elephant and Castle in Cornhill. In W. Pratt (stamped) gilded Moroccan leather, and the other with 3/4 leather binding with C.L.F Robinson armorial and Streeter bookplates, inventory no. 1842 and 1843. Volume I contains text and vol II with large fold-out map (2vols)

\$4,000-6,000

Provenance: Charles Leonard Frost Robinson, Newport, R.I. (1874-1916)

Robinson Collection, Sale May 5, 1920

Thomas Winthrop Streeter (1883-1965)

William Reese & Co

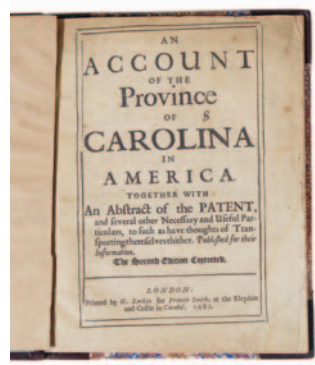
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



27
EARLY MAP: AMERICA SEPTENTRIONALE, BLOME
 published London, 1682, by Richard Blome (1635-1705) "A New Mapp of America Septentrionale Designed by Mousieu Sanson Geographer to the French King, and Rendered into English, and Illustrated by Richard Blome..." from atlas "The Geographical Description Of The Four Parts Of The World..." hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H17" W22 1/2"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



28
RARE COLONIAL ERA BOOK: AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA
 published London 1682, by Samuel Wilson (1622-1682), "An Account of the Province of Carolina in America together with an Abstract of the Patent, and Several other Necessary and useful particulars, to such as have thoughts of transporting themselves thither" second printing by G. Larkin for Francis Smith. In contemporary 3/4 leather and marble board binding

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



29
EARLY MAP: A NEW MAP OF CAROLINA, LEA
 published London, circa 1685 by Philip Lea (fl.1683-1700) "A New Map of Carolina by Philip Lea at the Atlas and Hercules Cheapside London" hand colored laid paper, unframed, sheet H23 3/4" W20 1/8"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 104 (col. pl. 6)



30
SCARCE COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: CAROLINA, BLOME
 published Amsterdam 1688, by Richard Blome (1635-1705) "Nouvelle Carte de la Caroline par R. Morden" from the first Dutch edition of Richard Blome's Present State of His Majesty's Isles and Territories in America; uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H5 3/4" W6 1/8"

\$500-800

Provenance: Cohasco, 18 Jan 1977
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 108
 Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale.



31
RARE EARLY MAP: CAROLINA SEA CHART, THORNTON-FISHER
 published London, c.1689, John Thornton (1641-1708) and William Fisher (fl.1669-1691) "A New Mapp of Carolina by John Thornton at ye Platt in Ye Minorities and by will: Fisher at ye Postorn Gate on Tower hill London" from the English Pilot, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H18" W22"

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, July 1972
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 123
 Other Notes: Accompanied by document from Mr. Stern.



32
EARLY COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: CAROLINA, MORDEN
 published London 1693, by Richard Morden (c.1650-1703) "A New Map of Carolina by Robert Morden" from Morden's Geography Rectified; uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H6 1/2" W6 1/4"

\$200-400

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 20 Jan 1986
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 110



- 33**
EARLY COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: CAROLINA, MORDEN
 published London 1693, by Richard Morden (c.1650-1703) "A New Map of Carolina by Robert Morden" from Morden's Geography Rectified; uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H7 3/4" W6 1/8"

\$300-500

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, 26 Feb 1976
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 110
 Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



- 34**
PAIR COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: THE CAROLINAS, SANSON & MORTIER
 published, [Paris], 1696, by Nicolas Sanson (1600-1667) and Pierre Mortier (1611-1711) "Carte General De La Caroline, Dresse sur les Memoires le plus Nouveaux Par Le Sieur S[anson] A Amsterdam" and "Carte Particuliere de la Caroline, Dresse sur les Memoires le plus Nouveaux Par Le Sieur S[anson] A Amsterdam" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H24 1/2" W20 1/2" and H20 1/2" W24 1/4" (2pcs)

\$2,000-4,000

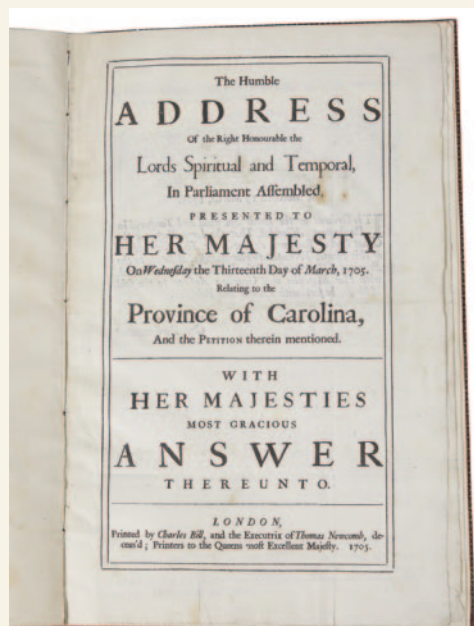
Provenance: W. Graham Arader, 24 June 1975
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 120 (col. pl. 9)
 Other Notes: Accompanied by of the original bill of sale.



- 35**
EARLY MAPS: AMERICAS AND NORTH AMERICA
 circa 1700 "America" by unknown, sheet H8 1/4" W5 1/8"
 circa 1804 "Map of North America shewing all the new discoveries. Gridley set.", by Jedidiah Morse (1761-1826) from the American Gazetteer, sheet H8 1/2" W10 1/4"
 one hand colored and other uncolored engraving (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Old Mill Antique Mall, 22 Oct 1987
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



Courtesy: Royal Trust Collection



- 36**
SCARCE PAMPHLET: CAROLINA, BRITISH PARLIAMENT, HOUSE OF LORDS
 THE HUMBLE ADDRESS OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED PRESENTED TO HER MAJESTY ON WEDNESDAY, MARCH 13, 1705, RELATING TO THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA, AND THE PETITION THEREIN MENTIONED. WITH HER MAJESTY'S MOST GRACIOUS ANSWER THEREUNTO. London: Charles Bill, and the Executrix of Thomas Newcomb, decess'd; Printers to the Queens most Excellent Majesty, 1705. In contemporary red Morocco leather binding with tooled gilt lettering on cover and spine, front cover endsheet in blue pastedown with armorial bookplate of Philip S. Henry; several flyleaf added protecting four-page pamphlet, overall H14 1/8" W9 1/4"

\$15,000-25,000

Provenance: Philip S. Henry
 Purchased 1982
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



37

RARE LEATHER-BOUND BOOK: SCOTTISH WRITERS, JUDGE MITCHELL KING COLLECTION

published Edinburgh 1708

Mackenzie, George. "The Lives and Characters of the Most Eminent Writers of the Scots Nation: With Abstract and Catalogue of Their Works; Their Various Editions; and Judgement of the Learn'd Concerning" in three volumes. With William Dallas armorial bookplate, ink inscription "Mitchell King, Edinburgh 15 Sept 1840, and labels "Susan C. King" and "To Alex C. & E.P. King, From their Aunt Susan C. King. (3vols)

\$200-400

Provenance: William Dallas, Scotland

Judge Mitchell King

Susanna "Susan" Campbell King

Alexander Campbell & E.P. King

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Judge Mitchell King (1782-1862) Scottish-born, a prominent figure in each Charleston's history. He was a teacher, lawyer, and judge of the Charleston City Court. King and maintained connections with his Scottish roots. He is buried in First Scots Presbyterian Church Cemetery in Charleston.

Not much is known about Judge King's Charleston-born daughter, Susanna "Susan" Campbell King (1827-1910). She is buried in Magnolia Cemetery, Charleston.

Alexander Campbell King (1856-1926) was Charleston-born, a prominent and influential lawyer. Solicitor General of the United States and a United States circuit judge of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit; and founding partner of King of the international law firm of King & Spalding. He is buried in Magnolia Cemetery, Charleston.



38

SCARCE EARLY COLONIAL ERA MAP: CAROLINA, MOLL-OLDMIXON

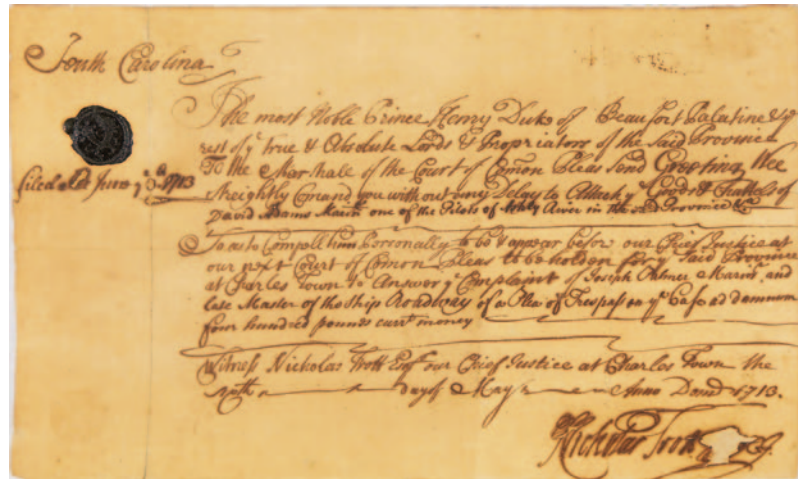
published London 1708, by Herman Moll (1654-1732) "Carolina By Herman Moll Geographer. Note that ye plantations are marked thus" from John Oldmixon's (1673-1742) The British Empire in America, hand colored engraving, framed, sight H7" W6"

\$300-500

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, 3 Sept 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 148



39

NICHOLAS TROTT MANUSCRIPT SIGNED

dated: 6 May 1713, [Charlestown] South Carolina

A directive to the Marshall of the Court of Common Pleas 'to Attach ye Goods & Chattels of David Adams Marin[er] one of the Pilots of Ashely River to compel him to appear in the said court to answer the "complaint of Joseph Palmer Marin[er], and late Master of the ship Roadway of a Plea of Trespass..." One page, on laid paper with wax seal CCI, W11 3/4" L7 1/2"

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Nicholas Trott (1663-1740) London-born, Attorney General of Bermuda; Attorney General and Naval Officer in South Carolina; Proprietor's Deputy on Council; Secretary and Register of the Province; Elected member of the Lower House of Assembly; Judge of Vice Admiralty; Became Chief Justice of South Carolina in 1703; began codification of South Carolina law shortly after he became chief justice, which became the first book printed in South Carolina in 1736.



**40
EARLY MAP: CAROLINA, VIRGINIA, MARYLAND AND
NEW JERSEY, BY HOMANN**

published Nuremberg, 1714, by Johann Baptist Homann (1664-1724) "Virginia Marylandia et Carolina in America Septentrionali Britannorum industria excultae" from Atlas Novus Norimbergae, hand colored copper engraving on laid paper, framed, sight H19" W23"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: The Southeast in Early Maps, 156 (ill. 46)
Degrees of Latitude pp.106-9



**41
RARE MAPS: CAROLINA AND PORT ROYAL, MOLL**

published London 1720, by Herman Moll (c.1654-1732)
"Carolina" from Moll's Geography
published London 1711, by Herman Moll (c.1654-1732) "A Plan of Port Royal harbour in Carolina with the Proposed Forts, Depths of Water &c"
each hand colored engraving, framed, sight H9 1/2" W12" (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Purchased from these rooms in 1997
Georgia Estate

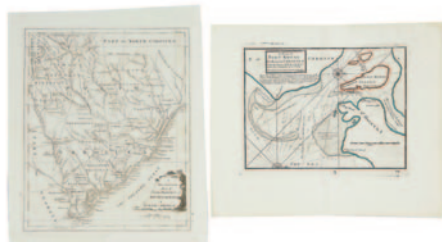


**42
EARLY MAP: A NEW MAP OF CAROLINA, WILDEY**

published London, circa 1725-35, by George Willdey (c.1676-1737)
"A New Map of Carolina by Geo. Willdey at the Great Toy, Spectacles, China-Ware, and Print Shop, Ye Corner of Ludgate Street Near St Pauls, London", uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H23 3/4" W20 1/8"

\$500-800

Provenance: W. Graham Arader, 1986
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 104
Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale.



**43
EARLY & RARE MAPS: PORT ROYAL, AND
CAROLINA, MOLL AND OTHER**

published London 1728, by Herman Moll (1654-1732) "A Plan of Port Royal Harbour in Carolina" from Moll's Atlas Minor
published London 1779, unknown maker "A New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North America" from the Universal Magazine
uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermarks, sheet H9 1/4" W13" and H15 1/2" W13" (2pcs)

\$500-800

Provenance: V&J Duncan, Savannah, 20 Jan 1986 (Carolina)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 200



**44
RARE EARLY COLONIAL ERA MAP: PORT ROYAL,
MOLL**

published London 1728-9, by Herman Moll (1654-1732) "A Plan of Port Royal Harbour in Carolina With the Proposed Forts, Depth of Water &c." from Moll's Atlas Minor, hand colored engraving, framed, sight H8 1/4" W11"

\$300-500

Provenance: P.J. Radford, 19 Nov 1974
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 200A



**45
COLONIAL PERIOD MAPS: PORT ROYAL, AND
CAROLINA, MOLL**

published London, 1728 and 1729, by Herman Moll (1654-1732)
"A Plan of Port Royal Harbour in Carolina" and "Carolina" from Moll's Atlas Minor, color accented and later without color, each engraving on laid paper with watermark, each sheet H9 1/4" W14 1/2" (2pcs)

\$500-800

Provenance: P.J. Radford, Sheffield, 26 Mar 1974 (Port Royal)
Nosta Glaser, Jun 1975 (Carolina)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 200 and 206



**46
COLONIAL PERIOD MAPS: PORT ROYAL, AND
CAROLINA, MOLL**

published London, 1728 and 1729, by Herman Moll (1654-1732)
“A Plan of Port Royal Harbour in Carolina” and “Carolina” from
Moll’s Atlas Minor, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet
H9 1/4” W13” and H9 1/4” W14 1/2” (2pcs)

\$500-800

Provenance: P.J. Radford, England, 2 Oct 1973 (Carolina)
Arthur G. Smith, 17 Aug 1971 (Port Royal)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 200 and 206



**47
RARE MAP: CAROLINA SEA CHART, THORNTON-
FISHER**

published London, circa 1729, John Thornton (1641-1708) “A New
Mapp of Carolina” hand colored engraving, sheet H18 1/2” W23”

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Nebenzahl, 17 May 1978
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 123

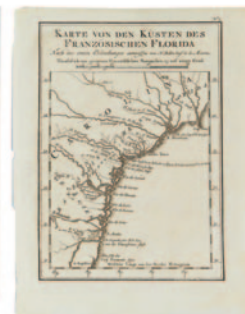


**48
SCARCE COLONIAL ERA MAP: VIRGINIA TO FLORIDA,
AA**

published Leiden 1729, by Pieter van der Aa (1659-1733) “Partie
Meridionale de la Virginie, et la Partie Orientale de la Floride dans
l’Amerique Septentrionale...” uncolored engraving on laid paper
with watermark, sheet H13 7/8” W17”

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 205



**49
COLONIAL PERIOD MAPS: THE CAROLINAS-BRITISH COLONIES**

published Nuremberg 1737, by Homann Heirs (fl.1730-1848) Johann Baptist Homann (1664-1724) “Carolina neksteinem Theil von Florida” hand colored engraving, sheet H11” W11 1/2”
published Paris 1744, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin “Carte Des Costes De La Floride Francoise” colored sheet H9” W6 5/8”
published Paris 1744, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin “Carte Des Costes De La Floride Francoise” uncolored sheet H9 1/2” W7 1/4”
published Paris 1755, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin “Karte von den Kusten des Franzosischen Florida” uncolored sheet H9 1/2” W7 1/4”
published Paris 1757, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin “Carte de la Caroline et Georgie”, colored and uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H9 3/4” W14”
(3pcs)

\$500-700

Provenance: purchased in 1976-85 from various dealers
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 233, 259, 311



50 EARLY MAP: COLONIAL UNITED STATES AND CANADA, SALMON

published London 1738, by Thomas Salmon (1679-1767) "A Map of the British-Plantations on the Continent of America" hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H14 1/4" W12 1/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Hammock Shop, Jun 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

51 COLONIAL PERIOD MINIATURE MAP: ST. AUGUSTINE, AND CHARLESTON

published Nuremberg c.1740, by Homann Heirs, Johann Homann (1664-1724) "Delineatio Munimenti et Portus S. Augustini" inset from Mappa Geographica Complectens I. Indiae Occidentalis Partem Mediam Circum Isthmum Panamensem published London 1747, by Emanuel Bowen (c.1694-1767) "The Town and Harbour Of Charles Town In South Carolina" inset from Particular Draughts of some of the Principal Towns and Harbours belonging to the English, French and Spanish in America and the West Indies

hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H5 3/4" W5 3/4" and H5" W6" (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: The Southeast in Early Maps, 262

52 COLONIAL PROVINCE OF SOUTH CAROLINA HAND-DRAWN SURVEY AND ROYAL GRANT

dated: 30th June 1742

South Carolina, Pursuit to a warrant to me issued by James St. John, Esq. his Majesties Surveyor general for the Province of South Carolina bearing date __ Nov. 1748. I have admeasured and laid out onto Gabriel Guignard a tract of land containing two thousand and thirty-seven acres of vacant marsh land situate lying and being on the east side of the Ashley River near Comings's Point in Berkley County in the Province of South Carolina...Southward on land & marsh of Mr. John Harlston, northwestwardly on vacant marsh land near Ashley River, northwardly on vacant marsh land and partly on land three-quarters of a mile, to the northward of the said Commins's point & eastwardly on land adjoining northwardly on the said marsh of the said Mr. John Harlston and hath such shape form and marks as appears by the above delineated plot these of given under my hand this 30th day of June 1742. William Smith, Deputy Surveyor

One page, ink on paper, framed, sight H27" W17 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Gabriel Guignard (1708-1757) born in France, immigrated to the Americas with his wife Jacqueline Jamet (dates unknown), and had one daughter born in Charleston, Magdalen Margaret Guignard (1754-1817).





53 RARE MAP: THE AMERICAS

published Nuremberg 1746, by Homann Heirs (fl.1730-1848)
Johann Matthaus Haas (1684-1742) "Americae Mappa generalis
Secundum legitimas projectionis Stereographiae regulas . . .
MDCCXXXVI" hand colored engraving, framed, sight size
H20" W23"

\$300-500

Provenance: Georgia estate



54 COLONIAL ERA MAP: THE CAROLINAS AND GEORGIA, BOWEN

published London 1747, by Emanuel Bowen (1694-1767) "A New
& Accurate Map of The Provinces of North & South Carolina,
Georgia, &c. Drawn from the latest Surveys and regulated by
Astronomical Observations" hand colored engraving on laid paper,
sheet H16 1/4" W19 3/4"

\$500-800

Provenance: P.J. Radford, England, Jan 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 263

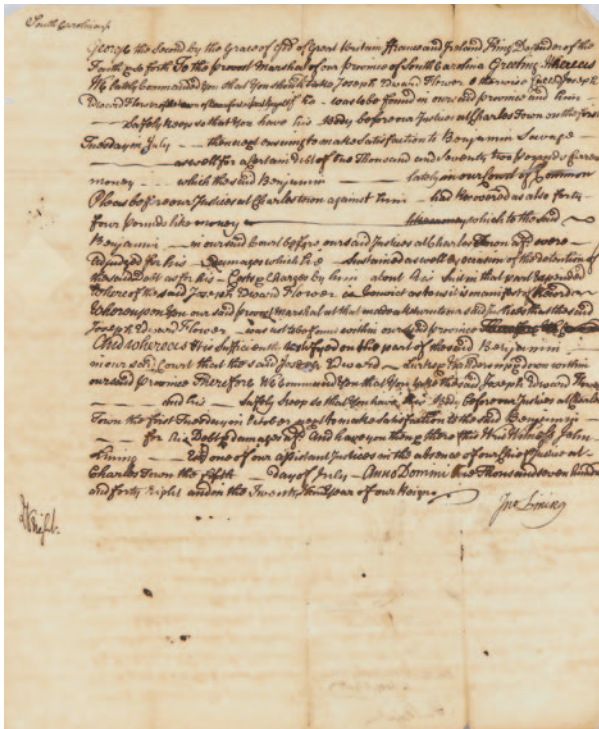


55 EARLY MAP: UNTITLED CAROLINAS AND NORTHERN FLORIDA, ROBERT DE VAUGONDY

published [France, c. 1748], by Gilles Robert sieur de Vaugondy
(1686-1766) untitled Louisiana, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland and
part of Florida, hand colored engraving by G. De La Haye; sheet
H22" W32 1/4"

\$700-900

Provenance: Charlotte Street Shop, St. Augustine, 17 Aug 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



56 JOHN LINING, JAMES WRIGHT, RAWLINS LOWNDES LEGAL DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 5th July, 1748, [Charles Town] South Carolina
John Lining (1708-1760), James Wright (1716-1785), and Rawlins Lowndes (1721-1800)
An order from John Lining "one of our assistant justices in the absence of our Chief
Justice [Benjamin Whitaker]" to the provost marshal [Rawlins Lowndes] to have the
defendant in a civil case, Joseph Edward Flower of Beaufort, or Port Royal, appear in
court to answer a suit brought by Benjamin Savage. Signed by Lining and Wright at the
end of the document and again on the verso by both and by the provost marshal as "R.
Lowndes."
on laid paper with seal, W11 3/4" L14 1/2"

\$400-700

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: John Lining (1708-1760), Scottish-born. studied medicine before
immigrating to Charleston, South Carolina in 1728. He practiced medicine, conducted
experiments with electricity, made meteorological observations and recorded the results,
and published in Edinburgh in 1756 one of his most notable contributions to medicine
"A Description of the American Yellow Fever" in a volume titled Essays and
Observations, Physical and Literary. On 15 August 1744, he was also appointed an
assistant justice in South Carolina's Court of General Sessions and Common Pleas that
met in Charles Town. James Wright was born in London, came to South Carolina in
1730 when his father Robert was appointed chief justice of the Royal Province, and
pursued the practice of law. In the 1740s, he was appointed attorney general of South
Carolina, a position he held until 1757. In 1760, he was appointed the royal governor of
Georgia and served until 1782, although during the American Revolution, he fled to
London in 1776 and remained there until July 1779 when he returned to Savannah,
which was then in British hands. Savannah was evacuated by British forces in July 1782
and Wright left for London.



**57
RARE MAP: BRITISH AMERICAN PLANTATIONS,
BOWEN**

published London 1749, by Emanuel & Thomas Bowen (1693-1767 & 1717-1767) "A Map of the British American Plantations extending from Boston in New England to Georgia; including all the back settlements", uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H9 1/4" W11 1/2"

\$200-300

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 24 Jun 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 272

Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale and correspondence.



**58
RARE SOUTHERN COLONIAL PERIOD BOOKS:
HUME'S EXHORTATION & EPISTLE**

published London 1752, Sophia Hume (1702-1774) "An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of the Province of South-Carolina, to Bring their Deeds to the Light of Christ, in their Own Consciences" in paper

published London 1754, Sophia Hume (1702-1774) "An Epistle to the Inhabitants of the Province of South-Carolina" contemporary binding

printed and sold by Luke Hinde (1709-1766) (2vols)

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Sabin 33780 and 33781



**59
EARLY MAPS: IRELAND**

published London 1752, by Thomas Jefferys (c.1719-1771)

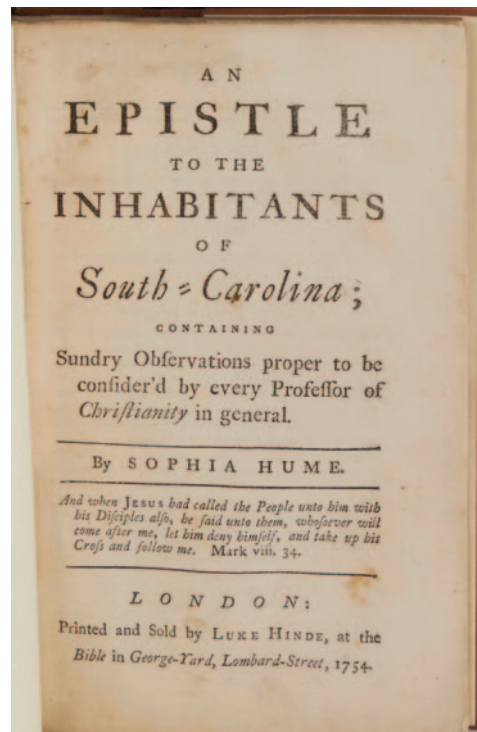
"Ireland", sheet H8 1/4" W9 3/4"

published London 1770, by Thomas Kitchin "Ireland From the best Authorities", sheet H8 1/4" W9 3/4"

hand colored on laid paper with watermark (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**60
RARE SOUTHERN COLONIAL PERIOD BOOK: HUME'S
EPISTLE**

published London 1754, Sophia Hume (1702-1774) "An Epistle to the Inhabitants of the Province of South-Carolina" contemporary tooled gilt leather binding, printed and sold by Luke Hinde (1709-1766)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**61
SCARCE COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: SOUTHEASTERN
BRITISH COLONIES, BALDWIN**

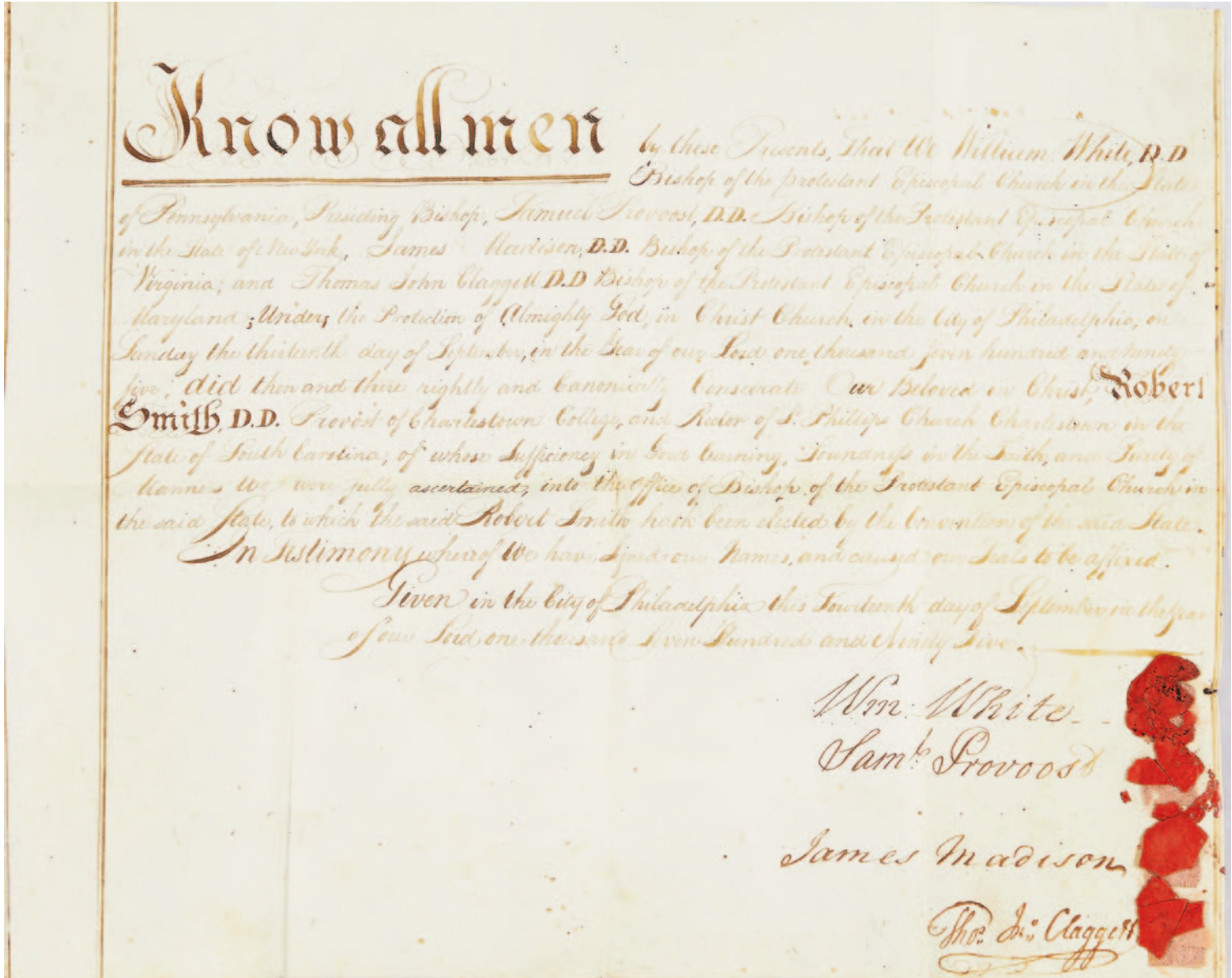
published London 1755, by Richard Baldwin (1727-1777) for London Magaine "A Map of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Maryland with part of New Jersey, &c." uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H9" W11"

\$400-600

Provenance: Clara Erdman, Feb 1974

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Bishop Robert Smith, D.D.
(1732-1801)



62

BISHOP ROBERT SMITH, IMPORTANT ARCHIVE OF THE PAPERS

Family documents of Bishop Smith (1732-1801), the first Episcopal Bishop of South Carolina, 1795-1801, and his family, 1756-1900. The manuscripts and letters in this collection document Rev. Smith's entire adult life, and also include material related to his children and grandchildren. Included are the following documents:

ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS:

The Bishop of Ely, Matthias, on 7 March 1756, inducted Robert Smith B. A. Fellow of Caius College in Cambridge into the holy order of Deacon. Signed by Matt. Ely with his seal.

The Bishop of Ely, Matthias, on 21 December 1756, inducted Robert Smith B. A. Fellow of Caius College in Cambridge into the holy order of Priest. Signed by Matt. Ely with his seal.

The Bishop of London, Richard, on 3 October 1769, granted Robert Smith, Clerk, A. B. the right to perform the ministerial office of priest in the province of South Carolina. Signed by Ric: London with his seal.

The Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Pennsylvania, William White, D. D., the presiding Bishop, the Bishop of New York, Samuel Provost, D. D., the Bishop of Virginia, James Madison, D. D., and the Bishop of Connecticut, Thomas John Claggett, D. D., by these presents on 13 September 1795 in Christ Church, Philadelphia, "did then and there rightly and Canonically Consecrate Our Beloved in Christ, Robert Smith, D. D. Provost of Charlestown College, and Rector of St. Phillips Church Charlestown...into the office of Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said State." The four bishops signed the document and affixed their seals.

OTHER DOCUMENTS:

Partially printed Certificate of membership in the St. George Society of Charlestown, South Carolina, for The Revd. Robt. Smith 25 March 1761. Signed by the president Wm. Burrows and the clerk Chas. Atkins.

Deed of Marriage Settlement. Robert Smith (1786-1847) to J. J. Pringle Smith and Wm. Mason Smith, Trustees. An agreement concerning the property owned by Robert Smith and his wife Elizabeth Pringle (1791-1873), the daughter of John Julius Pringle (1753-1843), and his wife Susannah Reid Pringle (1768-1831). Signed by Robert Smith, J. J. Pringle Smith, and Wm. Mason Smith. Dated 27 March 1844.

Deed of gift. Robert Smith "gave to his wife Elizabeth P. Smith his house and lot in Meeting Street purchased from the estate of the late Mrs. Susan P. Smith with all the furniture in consideration of its having been purchased by me with monies bequeathed to her by her sister said Mrs. Susan P. Smith and father J. J. Pringle." Undated, but probably March 1844.

Report of the Committee appointed to Consider the Memorial and Petition of the Vestry and Church Wardens of the parish of St. Phillip Charlestown. Legislative report, 8 March and 8 April 1767.

Partially printed Summary Process in the case of the Right Reverend Robert Smith v. Exor. of Robt Ladson. Signed by Jacob Drayton. 14 August 1797.

LETTERS:

John Julius Pringle (1753-1843), Philadelphia, 24 March 1770 to his father Robert Pringle, Charles Town, South Carolina. Written while Pringle was in school, the letter described how young Pringle spent his time. "I constantly go in the evening to French school, and I am very desirous of speaking it," he wrote. "The Smiths & the rest of the Carolina Boys are under the care of Mr. Wm. West a Merchant of this City; except little Archar Johnson who is under Mr. Surnans, also a merchant.

Thos. Farrow, Jun. Clerk of the Commons House of Assembly, 17 February 1775 to Reverend Mr. Robert Smith conveying the "Thanks of this House...for the excellent Sermon delivered by him this day, and that Mr. Speaker do request of Mr. Smith to have the same printed and made public." Rawlins Lowndes, Chas. Town, 18 February 1775 to The Revd. Mr. Smith enclosing the Resolution of the Commons House of Assembly in regard to the sermon preached. "The address Sir, with which you complied with this request of the people; and the Suitable manner in which you Acquitted your self, carry the strongest evidence that, no illiberal narrow principals influenced your conduct, but on the contrary that you are Actuated by a truly benevolent heart, and a real love for mankind; the good and welfare of whom, is the ultimate end of all Instructions religious as well as Civil. Signed Raws. Lowndes. The sermon referred to in the two previous letters is one of the most important that Smith ever delivered, given the state of South Carolina's efforts to win some degree of autonomy from Great Britain. Sometime referred to as Smith's "Humiliation Sermon," the message resonated with listeners who approved of Smith's subtle references to self-government.

Anna Tilghman Smith (1753-1792), Charleston, 13 May 1790 to Edward Tilghman, Philadelphia. Anna wrote to her brother about family, especially her children. "Our Dear Boys are I hope out of danger with the small pox," she wrote. Her husband was at his plantation "for a few days."

Francis Dana Channing (1775-1810), Cambridge, [Massachusetts], 11 July 1799 to Robert [Smith] (1786-1847). A letter filled with advice to a young student. "As you advance in study I hope learning

appears more pleasant & wears more attractive charms. Remember knowledge is as necessary to true happiness as to true glory. Without it, we can never hope for eminence in life." Channing graduated from Harvard with an A. B. degree in 1797. After that he became a lawyer.

Robert Smith (1732-1801), Charleston, 26 June 1801 to Robert Smith (1786-1847), [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Robert annotated the letter as "First letter to me at Cambridge." In writing about his son's departure from home to go off to Harvard College, Robert Smith confessed "My heart was too full when you left us, for me to say half of what I had to say-it was a moment of great distress."

Robert Smith (1732-1801), Charleston, 6 October 1801 to Robert Smith (1786-1847). Annotated by the son "Last letter to me at Cambridge before his death." The father wanted to "know what plan of life you have devoted your thoughts to; not that what you have now thought on, is to be absolute, if hereafter you should allow your mind, after cool deliberation in your own breast, & consulting & advising with your friends, but would you wish, that whatever you determine on, planting should accompany it, & that my Lands & Negroes should continue a part of my Estate-if not, write your wishes freely, as they will determine my selling all off."

Robert Smith (1732-1801), [Charleston], to Robert Smith (1786-1847). Undated extract "by direction of my Father & left as a rule." Undated but probably written circa 1801 when young Robert left for Harvard. Advice for a successful life.

Elizabeth Pringle Smith (1791-1873), Charleston, 26 January 1811 to William Mason Smith (1788-1838), care of, John Tunno, London. William's sister-in-law, the wife of Robert Smith, wrote with family news while William was away from home. "My better half although as thin as ever enjoys a tolerable share of health. I am trying to persuade him a little London air; Cheese, & Porter would be of great service to him..."

Elizabeth Beekman (1744-1815), [Charleston], [ca. 1811], to William M. Smith, care of John Tunno, London. Mrs. Beekman was a friend of the family and was especially fond of William. "Your brother [Robert] has just entered here, with his child in his arms, to visit me, believe me my d[ea]r Wm. He is a lovely Boy, and has your features much more than any one of the family..."

Ann Smith, Wells, England, 21 December 1816, to William Smith, Charleston, South Carolina. Ann Smith, William's cousin, conveyed news of William's aunt, Sarah Motte Smith (1777-1852), who had married John Rutledge II (1766-1819) but was estranged from him and living in England. "Doubtless you think it most strange my never having answered your last letter..., but in truth, I knew not how, or what to write, for Mrs. Rutledges manner to me (evidently to every body), altered immediately upon the receipt of it. I of course read her only part, and whether she suspected there was any thing passing between us respecting her, I know not..."

John Webber, Wells, England, 15 September 1817, to William Mason Smith, Charleston, South Carolina. Although primarily a letter related to business, Webber also mentioned William's aunt, Sarah Rutledge. "We have heard thro' the channel of the Penmans' that Mrs. Rutledge is again come to England, having arrived at Liverpool sometime ago; but we at present have heard nothing from her, whenever we do Mrs. Webber will certainly endeavour as far as she is able, to render her every assistance, consistent with her situation in life."

OTHER DOCUMENTS IN THE COLLECTION:

A newspaper clipping about the Harvard College commencement in August 1805 listed Robert Smith as one of the graduates.

Two drawings are renderings of monuments intended for a cemetery or church. One other manuscript related to tombstone inscriptions and another was a poem in memory of Anna Tilghman Smith, the daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Smith who died 30 May 1840.

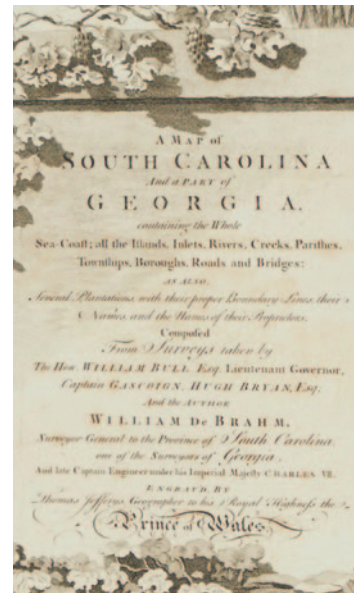
The late nineteenth material includes a small number of financial records of family members. (34*des*)

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Bishop Robert Smith and his family by descent

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Robert Smith (1732-1801) was born in Worstead, Norfolk, England, educated at Gonville and Caius College in Cambridge, received his B.A. degree in 1753, and was ordained as a deacon in the Church of England on 7 March 1756; later the same year, on 21 December, as a priest. Smith emigrated to South Carolina in 1757 and was installed assistant minister of St. Philip's Church in Charleston, an association that continued until his death. Smith married Elizabeth Pagett (1742-1771) in July 1758, and she died in 1771 without leaving any children. Three years later, Smith married Sarah Shubrick (1759-1779), and she had one daughter, Sarah Motte Smith (1777-1852). After the death of his second wife, Smith married about 1780, Anna Maria Tilghman (1753-1792), the widow of Charles Goldsborough (1740-1769) of Maryland. Four children were born of that marriage, with two sons, Robert Smith (1786-1847) and William Mason Smith (1788-1838), surviving into adulthood and having families of their own. Two daughters, Elizabeth, and Anna Tilghman, died as young children.



63
LARGE MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA AND A PART OF GEORGIA, DE BRAHM
 published London, 1757, by John Gerard
 William De Brahm (1717-c.1799) "A Map of South Carolina and a part of Georgia. Containing the whole sea-coast; all the islands, inlets, rivers, creeks, parishes, townships, boroughs, roads, and bridges; as also, several plantations, with their proper boundary-lines, their names, and the names of their proprietors", engraving on paper, in for parts each sheet H32" W24 3/4"

\$10,000-20,000

Provenance: Musgrove Mill Spartanburg, 26 Feb. 1976
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



64

EARLY & RARE MAPS: COLONIAL SOUTHEAST, AND SOUTHERN THEATER OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR

c.1757 "Carte de la Caroline et Georgie. Pour Servir a l'Histoire Generale des Voyages" by Jacques Nicolas Bellin, sheet H9 3/4" W13"

c.1760 "Carte De La Louisiane et de La Floride" by Rigobert Bonne, sheet H16 3/4" W10 3/4"

c.1782 "Carte de la Partie Sud des Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale" by Rigobert Bonne, sheet H10" W14"

c.1807 "Theatre des Operations les Plus Importantes de l'Armee du Sud, dans la Virginie, dans les deux Carolines, et dans la Georgie", by John Marshall, sheet H17 1/4" W12"

colored and uncolored engraving on laid paper some with watermarks (4pcs)

\$500-900

Provenance: purchased in 1972-75 from various dealers

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 311, 326



65

EARLY FRENCH MAPS: LOUISIANA, BELLIN

published Paris 1757, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin (1703-1772) "Carte de la Louisiane et Pays Voisins" hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H10" W14 1/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Cohasco, 9 Mar 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

66

EARLY FRENCH MAPS: CAROLINA AND GEORGIA

published Paris 1757, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin (1703-1772) "Carte de la Caroline et Georgie" hand colored engraving, sheet H8 1/4" W12"

\$300-500

Provenance: Hammock Shop, Feb 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 311

67

EARLY & RARE MAPS: COLONIAL SOUTHEAST

c.1757 "Carte de la Caroline et Georgie. Pour Servir a l'Histoire Generale des Voyages" by Jacques Nicolas Bellin, sheet H10" W15"

c.1764 "La Caroline dans l'Amerique Septentrionale Suivant les Cartes Angloises" by Jacques Nicolas Bellin, sheet H12 3/4" W17 1/4"

c.1780 "Carte de la Partie Sud des Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale" by Rigobert Bonne, sheet H9 1/4" W13 3/4" colored and uncolored engraving on laid paper some with watermarks (3pcs)

\$400-600

Provenance: purchased in 1972-78 from various dealers

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 311, 342



68
RARE MINIATURE MAP: SOUTHERN COLONIES, GIBSON

published London 1758, by John Gibson (fl.1748-1773) “Carolina and Georgia” from Gibson’s Miniature Atlas, uncolored engraving, framed, sight H3” W4 1/4”

\$200-300

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 20 Jan 1986
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 314



70
HENRY LAURENS SIGNED PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT

dated: [Charles Town, South Carolina] 31 December 1762, Laurens witnessed a “Two Thousand Pounds Sterling-Money of Great-Britain” marriage bond for Abraham Shed and Elizabeth Mary Aiklen, Spinster, who were to be married by the “Reverend Mr. Robert Smith Rector of St. Philips.” On laid paper, W7 1/2” L12”

\$500-800

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Mar 1974
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



69
EARLY VIEW OF CHARLESTON, WILLIAM HENRY TOMS

Published London 1762, after the painting by Bishop Roberts (d.1740); engraved William Henry Toms (c.1700-1765) “An Exact Prospect of Charlestown, the Metropolis of the Province of South Carolina” from London Magazine, uncolored engraving on laid paper, framed, sheet H8 1/4” W21 1/2”

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: The original watercolor by Bishop Robert’s “View of Charleston” can be found in the Colonial Williamsburg collection (object No. 1956-103)

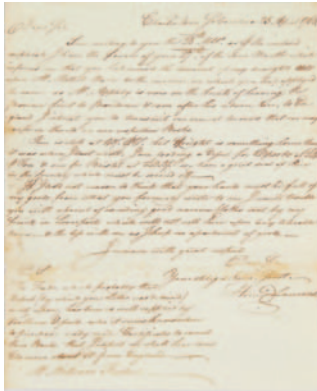


71
JOSEPH HEWES MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 28 September 1763, North Carolina, Chowan County Bond for the appearance of an individual before the Inferior Court of Pleas & Quarter Sessions at Edenton in October 1763. Signed also by John Blythe and witnessed by Jno. Hodgson. On laid paper, W6 1/4” L8”

\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Joseph Hewes (1730-1779), American Founding Father, a signer of the Continental Association and U.S. Declaration of Independence from North Carolina.



72
HENRY LAURENS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: Charles Town, So. Carolina, 25 April 1763, To Mr. William Fisher.
A business letter from Laurens (1729-1792) to an English merchant requesting payment for several accounts due. Laurens also commented on the state of the South Carolina rice crop: “Rice is still at 40/. p Hd. But freight is something lower than it was when I last wrote. I am loading a vessel for Oporto at 4 pounds per Ton & one for Bristol at 3.5/. we have a great deal of Rice in the country which must be carried off.” on laid paper with partial watermark, W7 1/2” L9 1/2”

\$600-900



73
EARLY MAP: CHARLESTON PORT, BELLIN

published Paris 1764, by Jacques-Nicolas Bellin (1703-1772) "Port et Ville De Charles-Town dans la Caroline" from Bellin's La Petit Atlas Maritime, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H12" W9"

\$300-500

Provenance: Bookworm & Silverfish, Oct 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 343



74
EARLY MAPS: CHARLESTON PORT, AND SIEGE OF CHARLESTON

published Paris 1764, by Jacques-Nicolas Bellin (1703-1772) "Port et Ville De Charles-Town dans la Caroline" from Bellin's La Petit Atlas Maritime

published Paris 1807, by John Marshall "Siege de Charlestown" Marshall's Atlas to French edition of Marshall's Life of Washington published Philadelphia 1807, by C.P. Wayne & John Marshall "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" from Marshall's Life of Washington

uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H12 3/4" W9 3/8", H10 7/8" W15 1/4", and H11 3/8" W18 1/4" (3pcs)

\$800-1,200

Provenance: P.J. Radford, 1970s (Bellin)

Lawrence Lane, Nov 1971 (Wayne)

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



75
FINE EARLY MAP: THE CAROLINAS, BELLIN

published Paris 1764, by Jacques Nicolas Bellin (1703-1772) "La Caroline dans l'Amerique Septentrionale Suivant les Cartes Angloises" from Bellin's La Petit Atlas Maritime; uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H12 5/8" W18 1/8"

\$500-800

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 2 Jan 1985

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 342



76
SCARCE EARLY MAP: NAUTICAL CHART OF SOUTH CAROLINA, MOUNT & PAGE

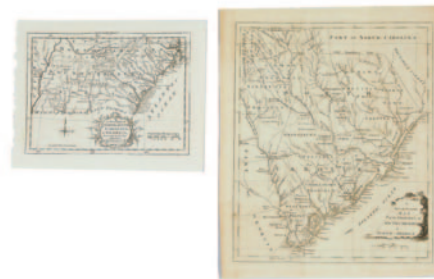
published London, 1764, "A Large Draft of South Carolina from Cape Roman to Port Royal" from the English Pilot, updated by William & John Mount and Thomas Page; engraving on laid paper, sheet H18 1/2" W24"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 26 Feb. 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 144B



77
EARLY MAPS: SOUTHEASTERN BRITISH COLONIES, AND SOUTH CAROLINA PROVINCES

published London 1765, by Thomas Kitchin (1719-1784) "A New Map of North & South Carolina, & Georgia. Drawn from the best Authorities: By T. Kitchin Geogr." from London Magazine, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/4" W10 1/2"

published London 1779, "A New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North America" from the Universal Magazine, uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H14 3/4" W11 1/2" (2pcs)

\$400-700

Provenance: Cohasco, 25 Feb 1976 (Carolinas)

Hammock Shop, Jun 1973 (Colonies)

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



78
EARLY MAPS: SOUTHEASTERN BRITISH COLONIES, AND SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICTS

published London 1765, by Thomas Kitchin (1719-1784) "A New Map of North & South Carolina, & Georgia. Drawn from the best Authorities: By T. Kitchin Geogr." from London Magazine, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/4" W10 1/2"
published Philadelphia 1795, by Joseph Scott "South Carolina" showing Pinckneyville and Pinckney District, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H7 3/4" W8 1/2" (2pcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Argosy Gallery, New York, Jun 1972 (Pinkney)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 348

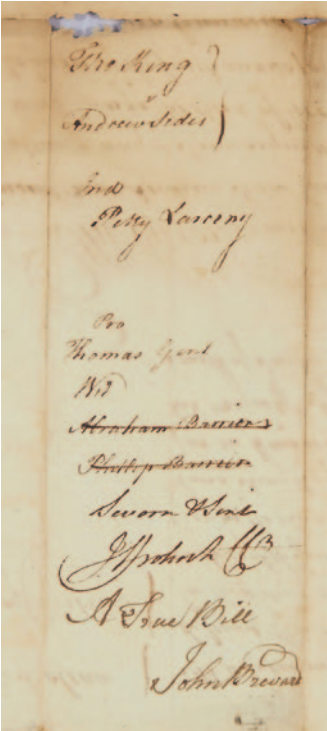
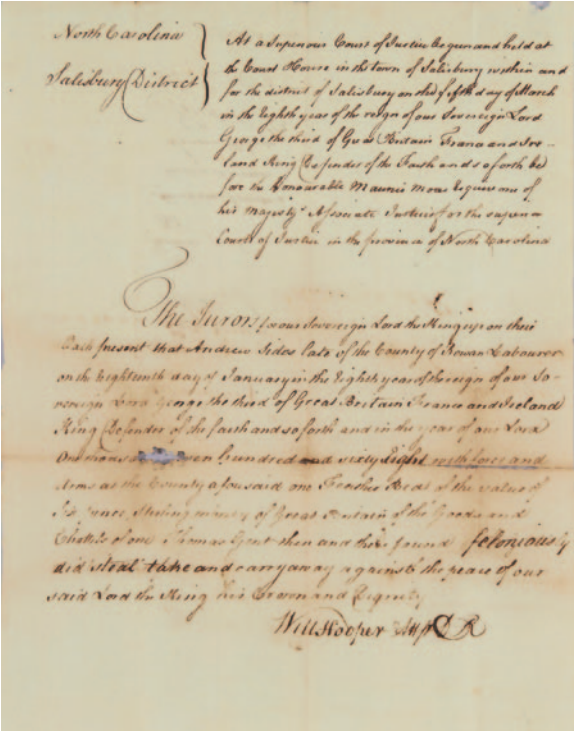


79
EARLY MAP: PORT ROYAL HARBOUR, COOK

published [London], circa 1766, by James Cook (1762-1775) "A draught of Port Royal Harbour in South Carolina with the marks for going in", hand colored engraving on laid paper, unframed, sheet H24" W30 3/4"

\$500-900

Provenance: The Old Print Shop, Jan. 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 356
Other Notes: Accompanied by copy of the original bill of sale.



80
WILLIAM HOOPER MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 5 March 1768, North Carolina, Salisbury District, Superior Court of Justice
Indictment of Andrew Sides for Petty Larceny for the theft of a feather bed. Signed by Hooper as the district attorney. Also signed on the verso by John Brevard (1716-1790), and by John Frohock (d. 1772) as the clerk of the Superior Court for Salisbury District.
One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/8" L9 1/4"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: William Hooper (1742-1790). Signer of the Declaration of Independence from North Carolina. Attended the Continental Congress, and was appointed to the Federal Bench.
John Brevard (1716-1790), who was later a prominent supporter of the patriot cause during the American Revolution.
John Frohock (d. 1772) as the clerk of the Superior Court for Salisbury District.



81

RARE MAP: CAROLINA, FLORIDA AND BAHAMAS, CATESBY

published: London, 1771-1814, Mark Catesby (1683-1749) "A Map of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands with the Adjacent Parts" from the Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands; hand colored engraving on laid paper with "I. Taylor" watermark, sheet H20 3/4" W26 1/4"

\$2,000-4,000

Provenance: W. Graham Arader, 6th Jun 1988

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 210

Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale.



82

COLONIAL PERIOD MAP: LOUISIANA AND THE BRITISH COLONIES, BONNE

published [Paris, 1771], by Rigobert Bonne (1727-1794) "Partie De L'Amerique septentrionale, qui comprend le Canada, La Louisiane, Le Labrador, Le Greenland, La Nouvelle Angleterre, La Floride & C." from Atlas Moderne by Jean Lattre, hand colored on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15" W20"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



83

SCARCE EARLY MAPS: GULF COAST, CARIBBEAN, AND MEXICO

published Paris 1771, by Giovanni Antonio Rizzi-Zannoni (1736-1814) "Carte Geo-Hydrographique Du Golfe Du Mexique Et Des Ses Isles", and the other by Rigobert Bonne (1727-1794) "Carte Du Mexique ou de la Nile Espagne Contenant aussi le Nouveau Mexique, la California, avec une Partie des Pays adjacents" each with color outline engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15" W20 1/8" (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: F.E. Hinnant, 2 Aug 1986

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



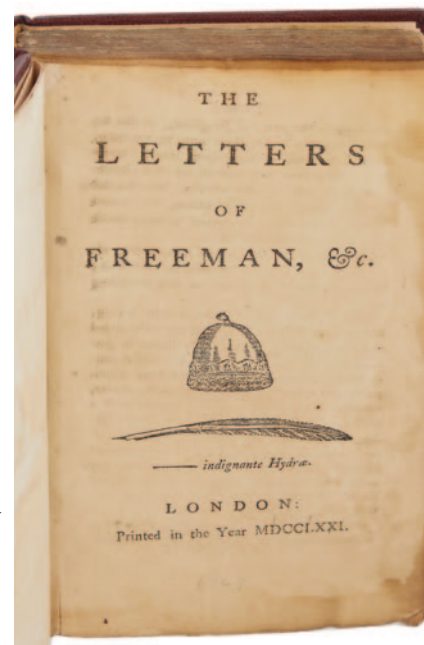
84

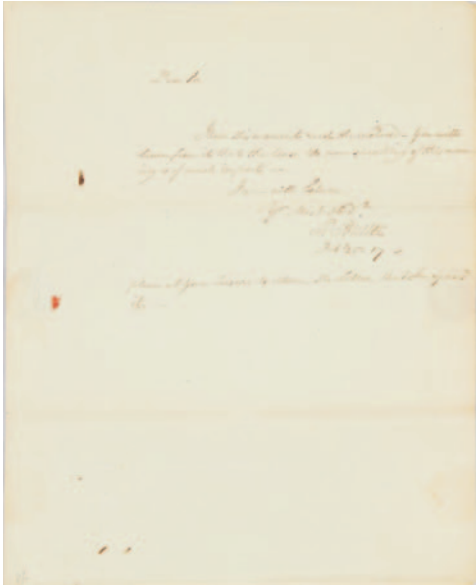
RARE EARLY BOOK: LETTERS OF FREEMAN, DRAYTON

published London 1771, by William Henry Drayton (1742-1779) "The Letters of Freeman & C.", contemporary gilt leather binding

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





87
RAWLINS LOWNDES PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

12 February 1771, [Charlestown, South Carolina]
A directive to the Provost Marshall to “attach the Body of Thomas Bull” and compel him to appear before the Court of Common Pleas to answer Walter Mansell, Thomas Corbett & William Roberts of a plea of trespass. Also signed by Roger Pinckney (1735-1776), who had been appointed provost marshall in 1764.
One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W12 1/2” L7 1/2”

\$300-500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Mar 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Rawlins Lowndes (1721-1800) British West Indies-born, American lawyer, planter and politician. He was involved in the patriot cause and South Carolina’s legislature. Lowndes served as president/governor of South Carolina(1778-9) during the American Revolutionary War, and later major of Charleston (1788-9). Lowndes was, by royal appointment, assigned associate justice for the colony 1766-75.

85
HENRY LAURENS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED
reads: [Charles Town, South Carolina] “Received 10th April 1771 of George Saxby Esquire Five Hundred pounds Sterling by virtue of the King’s Warrant to pay to the heirs of the late Governor Johnston of North Carolina, Henry Laurens”
On laid paper, W3 1/2” W7 1/2”

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 19 July 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Henry Laurens (1729-1792). President of the Continental Congress, 1777-1779.
Gabriel Johnston (1699-1752) Scottish-born British colonial official served as the sixth governor North Carolina (1734-1752) He was the longest serving governor, held the office 18 years, until his death.
George Saxby (1742-1774), was Receiver-Genral of the Quit Rents of the Royal Province of South Carolina (1742-74).



88
SCARCE EARLY BOOK: MEDICAL
Harris, Tucker, M.D. (Charleston, 1747-1821) “Tentamen Medicum de Cholera Spontanea” Edinburgh: Balfour, Auld et Smellie, 1771.
In modern printed paper wrapping

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Tucker Harris (1747-1821) Charleston-born. Dr. Harris studied under Dr. Lionel Chalmers, and studied medicine in Edinburgh Scotland from 1768. Dr. Harris was a founding member of the Medical Society of South Carolina in 1789. During the American Revolution he served as field surgeon, and surgeon in the Continental Hospital.

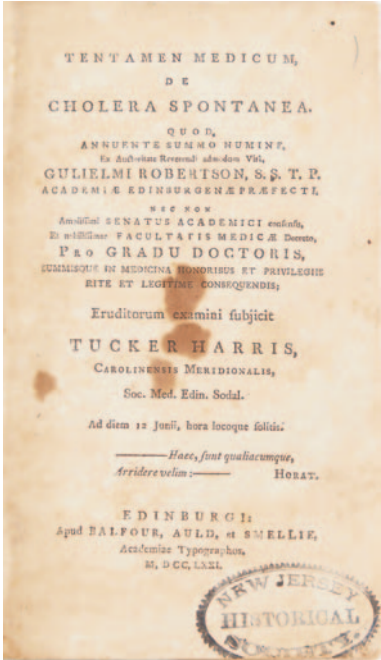
86
ROBERT PRINGLE AND JOHN MATHEWS PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 1 January 1771 [Charlestown, South Carolina], Signed by Pringle as justice of the Court of Common Pleas and by Mathews as the plaintiffs’ attorney. The Provost Marshall was directed to “attach the Body of James Wemy’s Moore of our Province aforesaid Doctor of Physick, surviving copartner of Moore and Dishington” to answer the lawsuit of George Abbott Hall and Nathaniel Wraxall. Also signed on the verso by Mathews, and Roger Pinckney as Provost Marshall.
One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W12” L7 1/2”

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Robert Pringle (1702-1776), Scottish-born, emigrated to South Carolina, and prospered as a merchant before turning to public service. A member of the Commons House of Assembly from 1752 until 1762, he was an assistant justice in the court of common pleas in Charlestown for a decade.

John Mathews (1744-1802), South Carolina-born, was trained in law at the Middle Temple in London, admitted to the South Carolina bar in 1766, and served as a legislature before, during, and after the Revolutionary War. As a member of the Continental Congress, he signed the Articles of Confederation and briefly served as governor of South Carolina from 1782-3. He is regarded as one of the Founding Fathers.



89

**KING GEORGE III APPOINTMENT OF THOMAS IRVING
RECEIVER FOR THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

dated: 1 February 1774, London,

Manuscript Vellum Document Signed by George R and by North,
Onslow, and Townsend

Commission issued to Thomas Irving, Esquire (c1738-1800), as Receiver General of Revenues for the Province of South Carolina, by which the commission dated 9 February 1741 and issued to George Saxby was revoked. Irving was authorized to collect all "Quit Rents, Rents, Revenues, fines and forfeitures, sum or sums of money whereof he is appointed our Receiver General" and "to the end the said Thomas Irving may be encouraged diligently to attend the said office... and to execute the same with care and fidelity... we are graciously pleased to grant and allow unto him the sum of Ten Pounds Per Cent accordingly..." The commission was recorded in the office of "Auditor General of the American Revenues" on 4 March 1774. On 26 July 1774, the commission was recorded in the "Office of the Clerk of the Council of South Carolina," by James Simpson, Clerk of the Council. The original royal seal is now attached to the document with a straight pin.

One page, vellum, W23 1/2" L19"

Another document, dated 2 February, the day after the commission was signed, was executed, and signed by the three signers of the original, but this document is a copy of the original. Thomas Irving had requested that he "be permitted to charge in...[his] Accounts the yearly allowance of Seventy pounds Sterling for Deputies to be necessarily employed under you in the execution of your office." That request was granted and would begin the same date his commission was effective, 1 February 1774. This document was also recorded in the same office as the commission on the same date, 4 March 1774.

Signed: George R and by North, Onslow and Townsend

Frederick North, 2nd Earl of Guilford (1732-1792), Prime Minister, 1770-1782;

George Onslow, 1st Earl of Onslow (1731-1814), Junior Lord of the Treasury, 1765-1777;

Charles Townsend, 1st Baron Bayning, (1728-1810), Lord of the Treasury, 1770-1777.

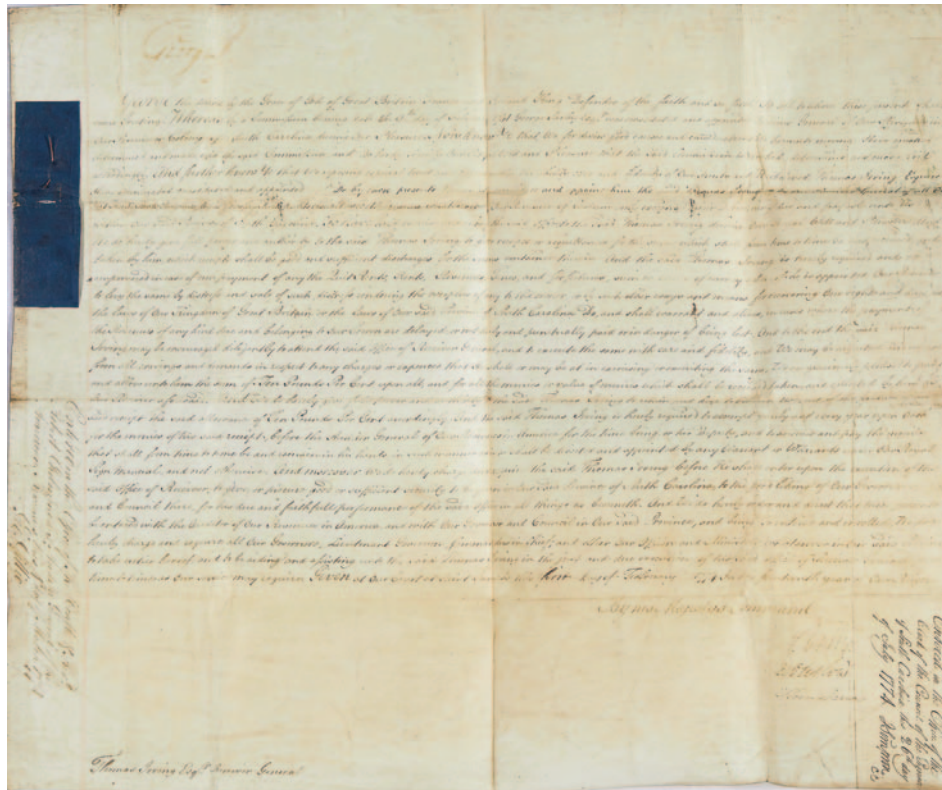
One page, on laid paper with watermark, W8" L12 7/8"

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: George III (1738-1820), King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland. Ruled from 1760 until his death.

Thomas Irving (abt.1738-1800) was born about 1738, in Gribton, near Dumfries, Scotland, the son of William Irving and his wife Katherine Menzies Irving. Irving came to America in 1767 as an appointed crown official, the Inspector General of Imports and Exports for the Port of Boston. After a few years in that position, he was commissioned the Receiver General of Revenues for South Carolina and settled in Charles Town as the South Carolinians were increasingly resistant to British control. Although Irving held title to his office throughout the American Revolution, he was forced give up his duties by the end of 1775. Irving remained loyal to the crown, even under the very trying circumstances that he described in a memorable he presented to The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty Treasury on 2 August 1779 in his effort to win compensation for the loss of income and hardships he suffered during the American Revolution. His petitions and correspondence are part of the American Loyalists Claims. He explained that "after residing sometime in that Province, falling into a low state of Health, the sea air was prescribed for recovery." He sailed to New Providence in the Bahama Islands in the early spring of 1776 and had the misfortune "to fall in with the Rebel Squadron under the command of [Commodore] Hopkins...[and] was by him taken and carried a close prisoner to New England, there detained...near twelve months, and then sent a prisoner of war by land along the Continent, a journey of upwards of Eleven hundred miles to South Carolina. That after being detained...for some months, he was ordered by the rebel Government of that Province to embark [for] a port of Europe..." Esek Hopkins (1718-1802) led a fleet of eight vessels of the Continental navy to the Bahama Islands and arrived off Great Abaco Island on 1 March 1776, raided the two British forts on Nassau, carried off the governor, the lieutenant governor, and Thomas Irving, along with military supplies including thirty-eight casks of gunpowder, and sailed for Rhode Island on 17 March. After an encounter with HMS Glasgow, a British frigate, off Long Island, Hopkins fleet arrived at New London, Connecticut on 8 April. Irving imprisonment and journey back to South Carolina had consumed most of 1776, but by spring of 1777, he was in Georgetown, South Carolina, ready to leave for Europe. He inserted an announcement, dated 2 April, in a Charlestown newspaper that "being obliged to leave this Country..." he wanted to settle any debts he owed immediately. Eventually, he did manage to transport himself and his family to London, where, in 1786, he was appointed Inspector General of Imports and Exports of Great Britain, a position he retained until his death in July 1800.



90

EARLY SOUTH CAROLINA DOCUMENTS BOUND AND WITH SEAL, AND ANOTHER

dated: 10 December 1774 though 17 February 1784, Charleston, South Carolina

"Alexander Mackintosh of Saint David Parish South Carolina planter am holden and firmly bound and obliged unto and Alexander Irving of South Carolina planter in the full and just sum of sixteen thousand pounds"

Signed

William Henry Mills (1727-1786)

State of South Carolina public Notary Peter Bounetheau (1742-1798)

South Carolina Governor Benjamin Guerard (1740-1788)

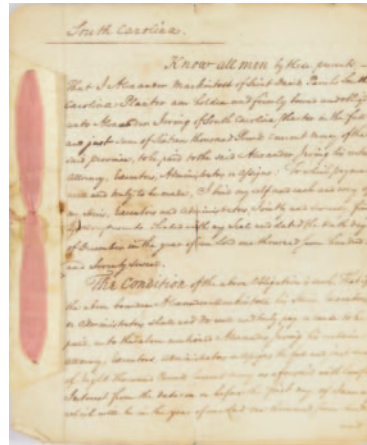
Secretary John Vanderhorst (1718-1787)

The other a land sale record dated 1737 between Martha Williamson and Richard Wright, and signed Nathaniel Johnson (Pub. Reg.) and Williamson (2dcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Benjamin Guerard (1740-1788) Charleston-born. Guerard was a lawyer, patriot of the Revolutionary War, South Carolina Senator in 1781, and Governor of South Carolina from 1783-1785. He was the first Huguenot to be elected governor in the state.



91

RARE FIRST-ISSUE MAP: NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, MOUZON

published: Sawyer and Bennett, London, 1775, by Henry Mouzon (1741-1807) "An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina, with their Indian Frontiers, Shewing in a distinct manner all the Mountains, Rivers, Swamps, Marshes, Bays, Creeks, Harbours, Sandbanks and Soundings on the Coasts, with the Roads and Indian Paths as well as the Boundary or Provincial Lines, the Several Townships and other divisions of the land in both the Provinces; the whole from Actual Surveys by Henry Mouzon and others" (The Charlestown vignette without Fort Sullivan)

engraving, uncolored but with some towns marked in red, four sheet joined as two, each H21 1/2" W58"

\$5,000-8,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

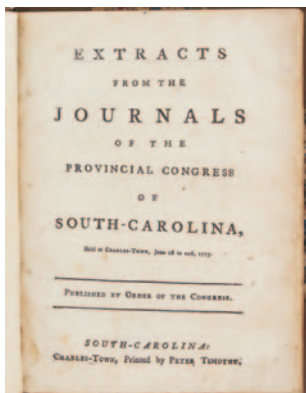
Literature: Degrees of Latitude, 44

Southeast in Early Maps, 450

Other Notes: This map by Mouzon is considered the most important map of the Carolinas; it includes the coastline and extends westward to the Appalachian mountains in the Cherokee country. It was considered one of the region's most impressive cartography maps and chart ever produced. The landmark map was the standard for the next 50 years and played an essential role for the American, British, and French forces during the American Revolutionary War.

Today, George Washington's copy is in the American Geographical Society collection; French commander, the Comte de Rochambeau's copy is in the Library of Congress collection; and Sir Henry Clinton's copy is at William L. Clements Library.

*Scarce First-Issue Mouzon*



92
SCARCE CHARLESTON PRINT BOOK: PROVINCIAL CONGRESS OF SOUTH-CAROLINA

published Charles-Town 1775, by Order of the Congress "Extracts from the Journals of the Provincial Congress of South-Carolina. Held at Charles-Town, June 1st to 22nd, 1775", printed by Peter Timothy (1725-1782), contemporary calf over marble boards and gilt spine.

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



93
EARLY MAP: PLAN OF PORT ROYAL SEA CHART, GASCOIGNE & FADEN

published by Jefferys & Faden, London [1776] "A Plan of the Port Royal in South Carolina"; engraving on laid paper uncolored, sheet H32 1/2" W25"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 26 Feb. 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 204



94
VERY RARE MAP: HILTON HEAD AND CALIBOGUE SOUND, GASCOIGNE & FADEN

Published, London: Jefferys and Faden [1776], "A Plan of the River and Sound of D'Awfoskee, in South Carolina"; on laid paper with watermark, sheet H29 1/2" W21 3/4"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 26 Feb. 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: The Southeast in Early Maps, 204

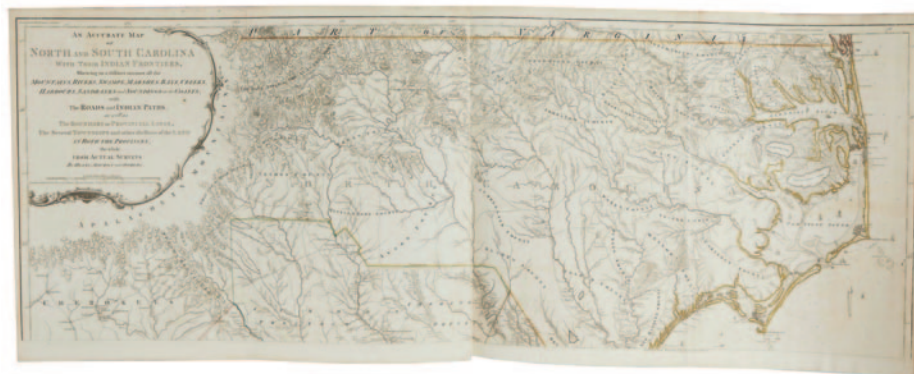


95
REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: FORT SULLIVAN ATTACK, FADEN

published, London, 1776, William Faden (1749-1836) "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, near Charles Town in South Carolina, by a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, on the 28th of June 1776, with the Disposition of the King's Land Forces, and the Encampments and Entrenchments of the Rebels" hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark; H20 1/2" W17 1/8"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



96
IMPORTANT REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: THE CAROLINAS, MOUZON

published, London, 1776, Henry Mouzon (1741-1807) "An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina, with their Indian Frontiers, Shewing in a distinct manner all the Mountains, Rivers, Swamps, Marshes, Bays, Creeks, Harbours, Sandbanks and Soundings on the Coasts, with the Roads and Indian Paths as well as the Boundary or Provincial Lines, the Several Townships and other divisions of the land in both the Provinces; the whole from Actual Surveys by Henry Mouzon and others." R. Sayer & J. Bennet, May 30th, 1775 [1776] second state, with inclusion of Fort Sullivan on Charlestown inset; engraving on laid paper each section with watermark, on four sheets joined as pairs, overall sheet H43 1/2" W56 1/2" (2pcs)

\$4,000-6,000

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, June 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Degrees of Latitude, 44

Southeast in Early Maps, 450

Other Notes: Accompanied by correspondence and final bill of sale; as well as restoration documents and letters dating 1993-94 from The Philadelphia Print Shop.



97
REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: FORT SULLIVAN ATTACK, FADEN
published, London, 1776, William Faden (1749-1836) "A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, near Charles Town in South Carolina, by a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, on the 28th of June 1776, with the Disposition of the King's Land Forces, and the Encampments and Entrenchments of the Rebels" hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark; H14 3/4" W21"

\$2,000-3,000
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



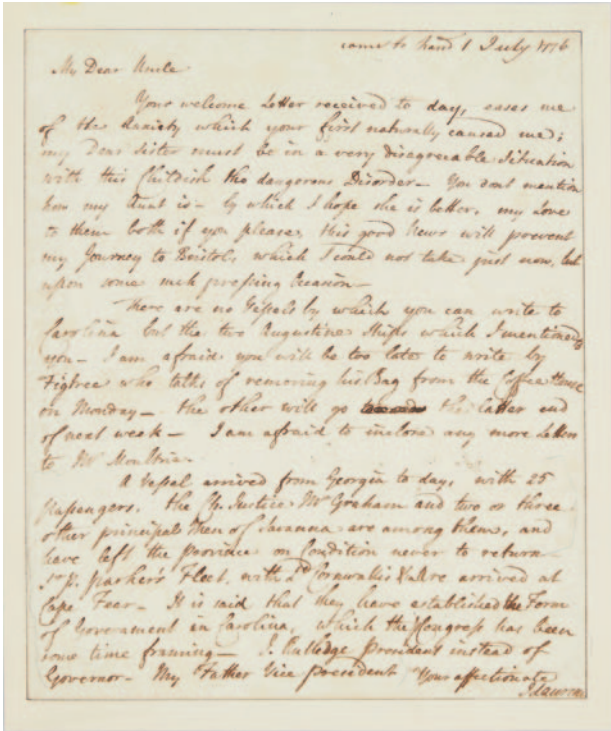
98
RARE EARLY COLONIAL ERA MAP: SOUTHEASTERN STATES, SANTINI
published Venice, 1776, by Paolo Santini (1729-1793) "Partie Meridionale de la Louisiane, avec la Floride, la Caroline et la Virginie" hand tracted color engraving on laid paper; sheet H21 1/2" W30"

\$200-400
Provenance: Jim Burton, 4 Apr 1983
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



99
REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: CHARLESTON, FADEN
published Dublin 1776, by William Faden "ANWbN View of Charles Town from on board the Bristol Commodore Sir Peter Parker Knt. &c. taken in Five Fathom Hole the day after the Attack upon Fort Sullivan by the Commodore and his Squadron, which action continued 9 hours and 40 minutes" published by John Exshaw (1720-1776) uncolored engraving on laid paper; sheet H9 5/8" W14 1/4"

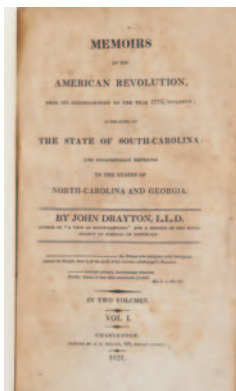
\$400-600
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



100
JOHN LAURENS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: [London, England], "Came to hand 1 July 1776." To James Laurens, John's uncle in Bristol, England with the news that his father, Henry Laurens, had been named vice president of South Carolina by the Provincial Congress.
After commenting on the health of his sister and aunt, Laurens discussed the prospects for his uncle sending letters to South Carolina. "There are no vessels by which you can write to Carolina but the two Augustine ships which I mentioned to you. I am afraid you will be too late to write by Figtree who talks of removing his bag from the Coffee House end of next week. I am afraid to inclose [sic] any more Letters to Mr Moultrie. He also mentioned the latest news from America, "A vessel arrived from Georgia today, with 25 passengers. [T]he Ch. Justice Mr Graham and two or three other principal men Savanna are among them and have left the province on Condition never to return. S[ic] P[eter] Parker's Fleet, with L[ord] Cornwallis &c are arrived at Cape Fear. It is said that they have established the Form of Government in Carolina, which the p[rovincial] Congress has been some time framing. J[ohn] Rutledge president instead of Governor. My Father vice president", mounted, overall W8" L9 1/2"

\$300-500
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



101

SCARCE BOOKS: DRAYTON'S AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Drayton, John. "Memoirs of the American Revolution, from its Commencement to the Year 1776, Inclusive; as Relating to the State of South-Carolina; and Occasionally Referring to the States of North-Carolina and Georgia" Charleston: A.E. Miller, 1821. Volume I with engraved frontis portrait of John Drayton and map plate of Drayton's camp. Volume II with folding map of Fort Sullivan and another map of Col. Andrew Williamson's March against the Cherokee Nation of Indians errata page at end. Rebound in green cloth. (2vls)

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



102

EARLY MAP: THE CAROLINAS, LE ROUGE

published, Paris, 1777, by George-Louis Le Rouge (1712-1790) "Nouvelle Carte Des Cotes Des Carolines, Septentrionales et Meridionales du Cap Fear a Sud Edisto" from Le Rouge's Atlas Ameriquain Septentrional, based on manuscript charts produced by Nathaniel Pocock, uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H22" W26 1/2"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, 5 Feb. 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Accompanied by copy of the original bill of sale.



103

IMPORTANT REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: THE CAROLINAS, MOUZON - LE ROUGE

published, Paris, 1777, Henry Mouzon (1741-1807) "Carolina Septentrionale et Meridionale en 4 Feuilles, traduite de l'Anglois" (lower right panel) From Atlas Ameriquain Septentrional Contenant by Georges-Louis Le Rouge (1707-1790); engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H23" W31 1/2"

\$500-800

Provenance: Carolina Prints, Charleston, 21 May 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 450



104

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: HARBOUR OF CHARLES TOWN, DES BARRES

published London, 1777, by Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres (1721-1824) "The Harbour of Charles Town in South-Carolina from the Surveys of Sr. Jas. Wallace Captain in his Majesty's Nave & Others with A View of the Town from the South Shore of Ashley River" from The Atlantic Neptune, hand colored etching on laid paper with JB watermark, unframed, sheet H33 1/2" W25 3/4"

\$8,000-12,000

Provenance: W. Graham Arader III, New York, 22 Oct. 1983

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Accompanied by copy of the original bill of sale.



105

EARLY MAP: PORT ROYAL IN SOUTH CAROLINA, DES BARRES

published London, 1777, by Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres (1721-1824) "Port Royal in South Carolina Taken from Surveys Deposited at the Plantation Office" uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H33 1/2" W25 1/2"

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, 12 Jun 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

106

HENRY LAURENS DOCUMENT SIGNED AS PRESIDENT OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

circa 1777-9, one page printed military commissions, ink signatures of Henry Laurens (1724-1792) and Charles Thomson (1729-1824); these commission documents were intended to be filled in and dated when an officer was commissioned. This copy was never issued, on laid paper with watermark, W8 1/4" L13" and reads in part:

"In Congress.

The delegates of the United States of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New-York, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia, To _____ We, reposing especial Trust and Confidence in your Patriotism, Valour, Conduct, and Fidelity, Do, by these Presents, constitute and appoint you to be _____ in the Army of the United States."

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Kenneth Rendell, Boston, 28 Aug 1972

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Henry Laurens (1724-1792), South Carolina merchant, planter and politician served as president of the Continental Congress for two years [Nov. 1777-Dec. 1779] and signed, along with Charles Thomson (1729-1824), the secretary to the Continental Congress.

107

DANIEL MORGAN DOCUMENTS AND LETTERS SIGNED

dated 8 April 1777, no place [Virginia], Receipt for "one hundred and twenty five pounds, thirteen shillings and nine pence out of the sum of two hundred [pounds] made mention of in a bill of sale [sic] or Mortgage given by... Capt Fielding Lewis...to the sd Morgan...."

One page, on laid paper with partial watermark, W8 1/4" L5 3/4"

dated: 7 November 1784, Addressed to David Al[l]ison, Merchant at Falmouth, [Virginia] on the verso.

"[P]lease send by the bearer of this John Smith the money you were kind enough to sell my flower for, and when every [sic] I have it in my power to serve you, I will do it with pleasure. I am, Dr sir, Hbl servt, Danl Morgan." The receipt for the money is signed by John Smith below Morgan's letter.

One page, on paid paper, W7 1/4" L9 1/8"

dated: 17 May 1788, Printed by M[atthais] Bartgis, and Co.

Bond signed by Eppa Hubbard and Daniel Morgan because of a lawsuit by Messrs. McNair & Company in the county court of Frederick, [Virginia] against Hubbard, which resulted in a levy against Hubbard's property which included "one negroe man &

one mare."

Two pages, on laid paper, W8 1/8" L13 1/8"

dated: 16 December 1789, Addressed to Mr. James McDonald, Alexandria, [Virginia].

"Dear sir, you please Receive from Negro Abraham Barrel of flower [sic] and as I must pay him at Alexandria and Don't care to pay him Before he Dilevers his Load[,] Ile thank you to pay him ten Dollers and I will pay them to you when I come Down which will be Saturday or Sunday at farthest and perhaps I shall be Down before the wagon. NB I have paid half a doller. D M." On the verso, Abraham Lewis signed with his mark a receipt for nine dollars on 26 December 1789. Docketed by Morgan "Abrahams Rect for the careage of 9 bbs flower to Alexandria. 26 Decr. 1789." Address, receipt, and docket on the verso.

One page, on laid paper with partial watermark, W7 1/4" L5 1/2"

dated: 24 January 1793, Articles of agreement between Genl Morgan and Captn Wormeley and signed by both.

John Wormeley agreed to furnish and deliver to Daniel Morgan at Alexandria, Virginia, two hundred and fifty barrels of flour and Morgan promised to advance one hundred and fifty-nine pounds in partial payment.

One page, on laid paper, W7 1/4" L6 1/2"

dated: 30 April 1793, Alexandria, [Virginia]

Promissory note from William Wilson & Co. to Andrew Clow & Co., Philadelphia to pay "Sixty days after sight...Daniel Morgan Esqr. on order One thousand Dollars for value...." Accepted 6 May 1793 and signed on verso by Danl Morgan.

One page, on laid paper, W7 1/2" L3"

dated: 16 May 1800

Receipt for two hundred pounds paid by Mr. Battaile Muse "on a/c of two bonds given to me (payable on the 30th day of April last.) for the purchase of two Negro boys named Jesse & Phill, in full." Signed by Morgan and witnessed by John Summerton.

One page, on laid paper, W6 1/2" L4 1/2" (7ds)

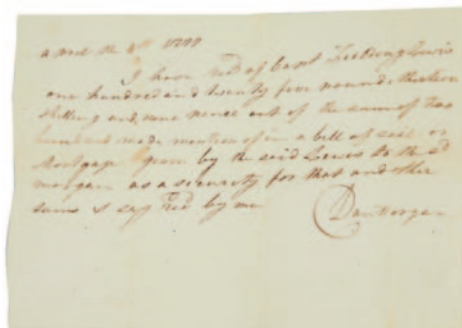
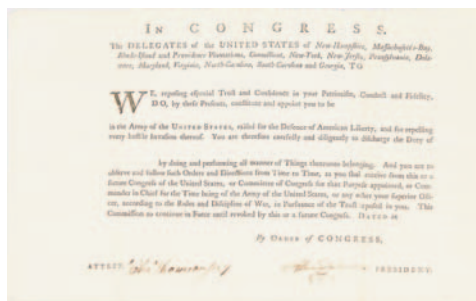
\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine and Kenneth Rendell, 1972-85

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Daniel Morgan (1736-1802). American military leader during the American Revolution. Awarded a gold medal by the Continental Congress for his victory at the Battle of Cowpens, South Carolina in 1781.

Captain Fielding Lewis (1751-1803) was the son of Colonel Fielding Lewis (1725-1781) and his second wife, Betty Washington (1733-1797), George Washington's sister. The receipt was signed while Morgan was in Virginia after he had been captured in the American attack on Quebec and then released in January 1777.





108

WILLIAM HENRY DRAYTON PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 14 October 1777, [Charleston, South Carolina]

A directive to all sheriffs of South Carolina to "attach the body of James Christie of Stono" and compel him to appear before the Court of Common Pleas in Charleston to answer the lawsuit of Benjamin Coward. Also signed by Thomas Grimball, Sheriff of Charleston District.

One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W12" L7 3/4"

\$400-600

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Mar 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: William Henry Drayton (1742-1779) South Carolina-born, an American Founding Father, planter, and lawyer from Charleston, South Carolina. Drayton served as a delegate for South Carolina to the Continental Congress and signed the Articles of Confederation. Drayton died in Philadelphia while serving in Congress. His home Drayton Hall is today a National Historic Landmark.

109

RARE ITALIAN EDITION MAP: COLONIAL AMERICA

published Venice 1778, by Antonio Zatta (fl. 1757-1797) "Il Paese De Cherchesi, Con La Parte Occidentale Della Carolina Settentionale E Della Virginia" from Storia Dell' America Settentriionale..., hand colored engraving. framed, sight size H14" W19"

\$200-300

Provenance: Georgia estate

110

EARLY MAPS: FLORIDA, GEORGIA, VIRGINIA & CAROLINAS, ZATTA

published, Venice, 1778, Antonio Zatta (fl. 1757-1797)

"Parte Orientale della Florida, della Georgia, e Carolina Meridionale"

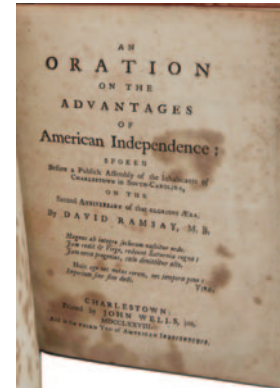
"Il Paese de Cherchesi, con la Parte Occidentale della Carolina Settentriionale, e della Virginia"

"Luiglana Inglese, Colla Parte Occidentale Della Florida, Della Giorgia, E Carolina Meridionale" from Mitchell's Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, hand traced in colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H14 1/2" W20 3/4" and H14 3/4" W18 1/2" (3pcs)

\$600-900

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 1975-1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



111

SCARCE BOOK: DR. RAMSAY'S ORATION, WITH INSCRIBED DEDICATION

published Charleston 1778, by David Ramsay (1749-1815) "An Oration on the Advantages of American Independence: Spoken before a publick assembly of the inhabitants of Charlestown, South-Carolina on the second Anniversary of that glorious aera" printed by John Wells; inscribed to Mary Ellis (sister of his deceased wife Sabina Ellis) by David Ramsay; contemporary cloth and leather with gilt lettering

\$2,000-4,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



112

EARLY MAPS: CAROLINAS AND THE GULF STATES, ZATTA

published, Venice, 1778, Antonio Zatta (fl. 1757-1797)

"Parte Orientale della Florida, della Georgia, e Carolina Meridionale"

"Luiglana Inglese, Colla Parte Occidentale Della Florida, Della Giorgia, E Carolina Meridionale"

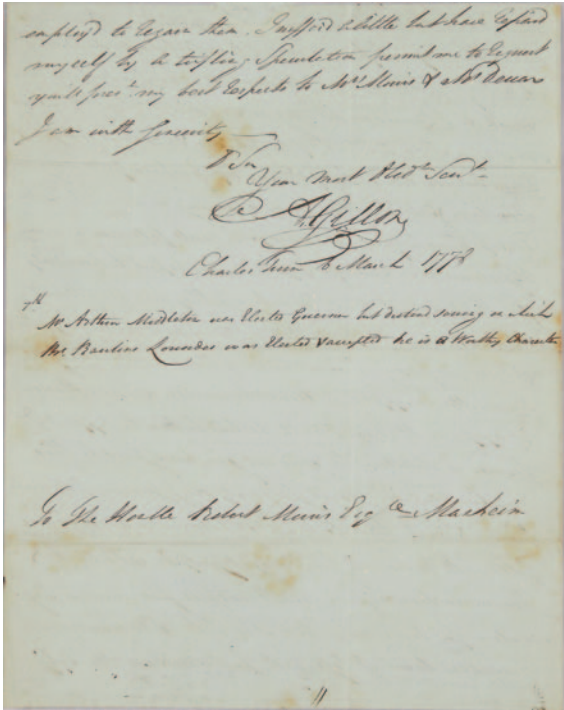
from Mitchell's Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, hand traced in colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15" W20 1/2" and H15 3/4" W21" (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Bernard Rogers, Apr 1989 (first)

Schindler's, Sept 1974 (second)

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

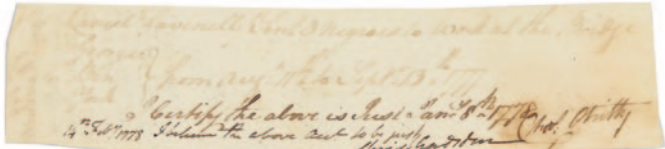


113
ALEXANDER GILLON AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 6 March 1778, Charles Town [South Carolina]
To The Hon[or]able Robert Morris Esq. Manheim, Pennsylvania. Gillon explained to Morris, who was head of the Marine Committee of the Continental Congress, that he would be unable to fulfill his previous commitment to the Congress. "I lament that I did not know of this appt before I troubled Congress as I cou[ld] whilst with you have perhaps procured your Continental Rules & Resolves for ye Navy for my guide also have known how to act in case I meet with any Continental Vessels in Port or at Sea," he informed Morris. He then explained to Morris the terms under which he had accepted the South Carolina commission as commodore. "I am app[ointed] to com[an]d ye Navy of this State as Commodore with ye rank of a Brigadier General [.] 125 dollars p[e]r Month & 125 dollars for my table p[e]r Month with 1/16 share of all Pri[z]es taken by any Vessels of War of this State. [I] am to go to Europe to procure 3 Frigates...." Gillon also relayed the latest political news from South Carolina to Morris. "Yesterday our President [John Rutledge] rejected ye Bill for filing ye Constitution of this State & resign'd [.] A committee is apptd. by ye House to consider & report thereon [.] [I]t appears that by ye oath he had taken to support ye former Constitution he cou'd not give his assent to this new Constitution[.] [M]ost sincerely do I join in ye general opinion & wish that he may resume ye station he has fill'd with so much Justice & Integrity to ye Publick & Honor to himself." Gillon added a note to his letter the following day. "Mr. Arthur Middleton was Elected Governor but declin'd serving on which Mr. Rawlins Lowndes was Elected & accepted [.] [H]e is a Worthy character." Docketed on the address sheet by Morris. "Charles Town 6 March 1778/ Alexr Gillon Esqr"
Five pages including detached address sheet, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/2" L9 1/2"

\$500-700

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 5 Aug 1795
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Alexander Gillon (1741-1794), Rotterdam-born, known as a merchant and seaman of Charleston, by 1766, he was running a large business. By 1775 he had begun his political career, a delegate to the Second Provincial Congress of South Carolina and a member of the first general assembly in 1776.

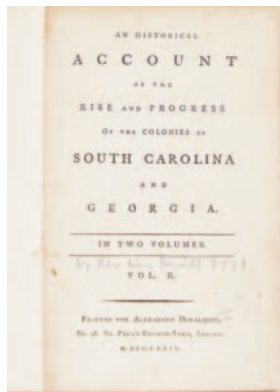


114
JOHN RUTLEDGE AND GENERAL CHRISTOPHER GADSDEN DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 18 Nov. 1779 [Charlestown, South Carolina]
John Rutledge (1739-1800) signed as President of South Carolina, one of the four signers of the Declaration of Independence from South Carolina; and also signed by General Christopher Gadsden (1724-1805).
An account submitted by Daniel Ravenell "for hire of 3 Negroes at Gadsdens Bridge from Aug: 11 to Sept 13 1777 & allowing for coming and going 34 days each. 102 days at 10/Fifty one pounds." On the verso Ravenell wrote that he "Sent 3 Negroes to work at the Bridge (George, Ben, York) from Aug: 11th to Sept 13th, 1777." At the end of the statement, Charles Chitty wrote "I Certify the above is Just Jany. 8th 1778" and Christ[opher] Gadsden added "I believe the above acct. to be just. 14th Feby. 1778," and signed his name. Another notation indicated the claim was "pass'd in Council 18 Nov. 1779" and John Rutledge sent the document "to the Commissioners of the Treasury" with instructions to "Pay this Acct. amount to Fifty One Pounds, 18th Nov. 1779" and the signed "J. Rutledge"
"Gadsden's Bridge" was constructed under the supervision of General Christopher Gadsden to connect Sullivan's Island with the mainland to allow the troops stationed at Fort Sullivan a means of escape if attacked by the British. The bridge was completed in June 1777 after the men of Gadsden's regiment had spent nine months working on the structure which measured more than 3,500 feet. The claim lodged by Daniel Ravenell for the work done by George, Ben, and York was for repairs and maintenance needed after a year's exposure to the wind and water of Charleston harbor.
On laid paper, W1 3/4" L7 1/2"

\$500-800

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Mar 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



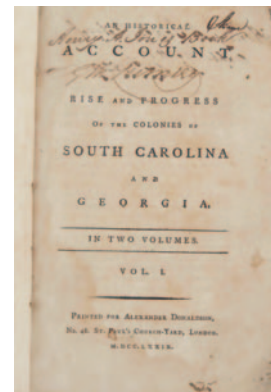
115

RARE BOOK: HEWATT'S HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

published: London 1779, by Alexander Hewatt (1739-1824) "An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia" printed by Alexander Donaldson, leather binding volume II only/

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



116

RARE COLONIAL HISTORY BOOKS: HEWATT'S HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

published London 1779, by Alexander Hewett (1739-1824) "An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia" printed by Alexander Donaldson. In original full calf (2vls)

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

D[ea]r Sir
Char: Town March 17. 1779.
 Major General Howe
 has requested, of me, a Line
 of Introduction, to you - I could
 not refuse it - Being well
 acquainted with the Situation
 of Affairs in Georgia & this State,
 he will be able to give you
 the fullest Information respecting
 any, I will not throw paper
 longer upon your Time, which must
 be precious, than to assure you,
 of my being with great Respect,
 D[ea]r Sir your obedient Servant.
J. Rutledge
The Honble John Jay Esq

117

REVOLUTIONARY WAR LETTER SIGNED JOHN RUTLEDGE TO JOHN JAY

Charleston, South Carolina, dated March 17th, 1779, autographed letter signed; from John Rutledge (1739-1800), Governor of South Carolina to John Jay (1745-1829) President of the Continental Congress, and first Chief Justice of the United States

document reads:

Charles-Town March 17th 1779

D[ea]r Sir

Major General Howe [Robert Howe, 1732-1786, Continental Army General] has requested of me a line of introduction, to you. I could not refuse it - Being well acquainted with the Situation of Affairs in Georgia & this State, he will be able to give you the fullest information respecting...[that], I will not therefore trespass longer upon your time, which must be precious, than to assure you of my being with great esteem.

D[ea]r Sir your obedient Servant,

J. Rutledge

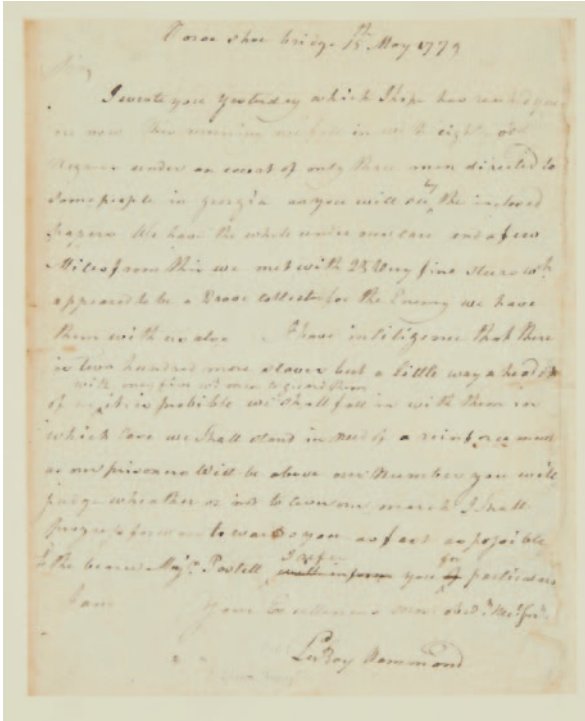
To Honorable John Jay, Esq

Gov: Rutledge 17 March 1779 (docketed)

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine Autographs, 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



118
LEROY HAMMOND AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED, TO MAJOR GENERAL LINCOLN

dated: 15 May 1779, “Horse shoe bridge”, [South Carolina]
To Major General Benjamin Lincoln, “on his March.” Docketed on address leaf “From Col. Hammond May 15th 1779.” Colonel Hammond was marching in concert with General Lincoln’s army toward Charleston to prevent British forces commanded by Major General Augustine Prevost from capturing the city and was near the Ashepoo River when he wrote General Lincoln. “This morning we fell in with eighty odd Negroes under an escort of only three men directed to some people in Georgia, as you will see by the inclosed papers. We have the whole under our care and a few miles from this we met with 25 very fine steers wch. Appeared to be a Drove collected for the Enemy [and] we have them with us also. I have intel[ligence] that there is two hundred more slaves but a little way a head of us with only five wh[ite] men to guard them it is probable we shall fall in with them in which case we shall stand in need of reinforcement as our prisoners will be above our numbers.” Hammond sent his letter by Major Postell and suggested that he could give General Lincoln more “particulars.”

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W6 1/2” L8”

\$500-800
Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 26 Sep 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Leroy Hammond (1728-1790). Richmond, Virginia-born, Hammond served 1775-76 Provincial Congresses in the First General Assembly. He became a colonel in the Patriot militia. After the war, he served as a Judge for the new Edgefield District.

Benjamin Lincoln (1733-1810) Massachusetts Bay-born, American army officer. He was a major general in the Continental Army during the American Revolutionary War. Lincoln was involved in three major surrenders during the war: Battles of Saratoga, he oversaw the largest American surrender of the war at the 1780 Siege of Charleston, and, as George Washington’s second in command, he formally accepted the British surrender at Yorktown. Lincoln served a the first United States Secretary of War 1781-83, a member of the Society of the Cincinnati of the state of Massachusetts.



119
EARLY MAPS: SOUTH CAROLINA

published London 1779, unknown maker “A New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North America” from Universal Magazine
published 1795, by Matthew Carey (1760-1839) “The State of South Carolina, From the best Authorities” from Carey’s General Atlas
uncolored engraving on laid paper the first with watermark, sheet H15” W13” and H16 1/2” W20 1/2” (2pcs)

\$400-700
Provenance: Michael Biggers, 3 Feb 1973 (Carey)
The Old Print Shop, 5 Aug 1983 (other)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



120
EARLY REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA MAP: PROVINCE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

published London 1779, “A New and Accurate Map of the Province of South Carolina in North America” from Universal Magazine, hand colored engraving, framed, sight H13 1/4” W11”

\$300-500
Provenance: E. Shaver Fine Books, Jan 1987
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



121
EARLY MAP: BATTLE NEAR CAMDEN, DES BARRES

published [London], 1780, Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres (1722-1824) “A sketch of the battle near Camden in South Carolina, 16 Augst. 1780”, after Capt. Charles Vallency (1721-1812), engraving on laid paper with watermark, colored, unframed, sheet H22” W25 1/2”

\$1,000-2,000
Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, April 1976
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



published [London], 1780, by Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres (1721-1824), "A Sketch of the Operations Before Charleston the Capital of South Carolina" from *The Atlantic Neptune*, hand colored etching on laid paper with J Bates watermark, unframed, sheet H42 1/3" W32"

Provenance: The Old Print Shop, Philadelphia,
18 Jan. 1977

Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.

CORNWALLIS, C. ALS 74.80
Charles-town July 4th 1780
Dear Sir
I yesterday received the favour of your letter by Major Prevost, I likewise hear from him with great concern that the troops in Georgia are very sickly. I shew'd your letter & the papers relative to T.^r Houston to M^r. Simpson, who agrees entirely with me in opinion that the detaining a prisoner of War on Parole, to bring him to trial for treason at Savannah, is highly improper & unwarrantable, He will write his sentiments on that head to S^r. J^r. Wright I likewise beg that you will inform His Excellency that I think Pr[ivate] Houston ought to be immediately sent back to Charlestown. I am informed that Lt. Col. Brown [1750-1825, Thomas "Burnfoot" Brown] is raising some Cavalry to be added to his Corps, if this is true I beg you will put an immediate stop to it. I send by this opportunity a duplicate of the letter I wrote by the Hydra. I am Sir with great regard
Your Most Obed^t & Faithful Servant
Cornwallis

sent back to Charlestown. I am informed that Lt. Col. Brown is raising some Cavalry to be added to his Corps, if this is true I beg you will put an immediate stop to it. I send by this opportunity a duplicate of the letter I wrote by the Hydra. I am Sir with great regard
Your Most Obed^t & Faithful Servant
Cornwallis

123
REVOLUTIONARY WAR LETTER SIGNED, LORD CHARLES CORNWALLIS TO
LT COL. CLARKE

Charleston, South Carolina, dated July 4th, 1780, to Lieutenant Colonel [Sir Alured] Clarke (1744-1832) "commanding His Majesty's forces in Georgia"; the document reads:
Charles-town July 4th 1780

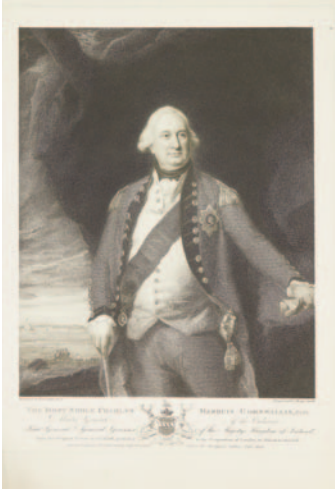
Dear Sir
I yesterday received the favour of your letter by Major Prevost, I likewise hear from him with great concern that the troops in Georgia are very sickly. I shew'd your letter and the papers relative to Pr[ivate] Houston [John Houston, 1744-1796] to Mr. Simpson who agrees entirely with me in [the] opinion that the detaining a prisoner-of-war on parole, to bring him to trial for treason at Savannah, is highly improper and unwarrantable. He will write his sentiments on that head to Sir James Wright [1730-1804, British Royal Governor of Georgia]. I likewise beg that you will inform His Excellency that I think Pr[ivate] Houston ought to be immediately sent back to Charlestown. I am informed that Lt. Col. Brown [1750-1825, Thomas "Burnfoot" Brown] is raising some Cavalry to be added to his Corps, if this is true I beg you will put an immediate stop to it. I send by this opportunity a duplicate of the letter I wrote by the Hydra.

I am Sir with great regard your most obed[ient] & Faithful Servant,
Cornwallis
As we are now thoroughly masters of S[outh] Carolina and the militia of every district either is already arrang'd as is put in the way of being so, the frontier of Georgia towards Carolina must be in the most perfect security. I cannot therefore see the necessity of a post at Ebenezer [Georgia], or indeed at any sickly part of the Savannah River, it appears to me that the only necessary posts are Savannah and Augusta, and I trust you will not sacrifice the health of the troops to the groundless terrors of the inhabitants.
L. Col. Clarke

Commanding His Majesty's Forces in Georgia
docketed: Lord Cornwallis's Letter, July 4th, 1780
Together with:

T. Thornton (British, fl.1780-9)
"The SURRENDER of EARL CORNWALLIS (Lieutenant-General) of the British Army in North America) to GENERAL WASHINGTON & COUNT De ROCHAMBEAU, on the 19th of Oct-r 1781 whereby the Ports of York-Town & Gloucester in Virginia, were then given up to the combined Forces of America & France" after William Hamilton (British, 1751-1801)
engraving on laid paper, unframed, sheet H15 1/4" W9 1/2"
Benjamin Smith (British, 1775-1833)
"The Most Noble Charles, Marquis Cornwallis & Co." after John Singleton Copley (Boston, 1738-1815)
engraving, unframed, sheet H23" W17 1/2" (3pcs)

\$3,000-5,000
Provenance: Kenneth W. Rendell, Inc
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Accompanied by Mr. Rendell's writeup.





124

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: CHARLESTON HARBOR AND ENVIRONS SEA CHART, FADEN

published, London, 1780, by William Faden (1749-1836) "A Plan of the Town, Bar, Harbour and Environs of Charlestown in South Carolina, with All the Channels, Sounding, Sailing-Marks, &c. From the Surveys made in the Colony", uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H21 1/2" W28 1/8"

\$5,000-8,000

Provenance: The Old Print Shop, New York, 25 Jan 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



125

EARLY REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, BEW AND LODGE

published London 1780, by John Bew (d. 1793) and John Lodge (fl.1754-96) "A New and Accurate Map of the Chief Parts of South Carolina and Georgia from the Best Authorities" from Political Magazine, engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H12" W15 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Nov 1971
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



126

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE MAP: CHARLESTON THE CAPITAL, LODGE

published London 1780, by John Lodge (1735-1796) "A Plan of Charles Town the Capital of South Carolina, with the Harbour, Islands, and Forts; the Attack on Fort Sullivan by His Majesty's Ships under Sir Peter Parker in 1776; the Position of the Land Forces, under General Clinton, and the Rebel and Intrenchments, exactly delineated" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 3/8" W12 1/8"

\$500-800

Provenance: Nosta Glaser Nov 1971
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



127

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: GEORGIA AND SOUTH CAROLINA, KITCHIN

published London 1780, by Thomas Kitchin (1719-1784) "A Map of such parts of Georgia and South Carolina as tend to illustrate the Progress and Operations of the British Army &c." from London Magazine, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 5/8" W11"

\$300-500

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Jun 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



128

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: GEORGIA AND SOUTH CAROLINA, KITCHIN

published London 1780, by Thomas Kitchin (1719-1784) "A Map of such parts of Georgia and South Carolina as tend to illustrate the Progress and Operations of the British Army &c." from London Magazine, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H9" W11"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

129

AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY WAR DOCUMENTS SIGNED

Major Peter Traille (fl 1780), Royal Regiment of Artillery

6 August 1780, Charlestown, South Carolina

An order from Major Traille to George Wray (1728-1804), Commissary of the Royal Artillery, "to issue out of His Majesty's Stores at this place to Mr. James Dennison Provost Martial the arms &c. undermentioned the same being for service of the Militia of Ninety six." The receipt, signed by James Dennison, listed "Musquets wth iron Rammers...French...One Hundred & fifty; Bayonets with Scabbards...[French]...One Hundred & fifty; Cartridges Musquet with Ball...One Hundred."

25 November 1781, Charles Town, South Carolina,

An order from Major Traille to George Wray (1728-1804), Commissary to the Royal Artillery, to "issue out of His Majesty Stores at this place the Ammunition &c. undermentioned to Mr. Robert Dorman Master of the Sloop Industry in the Commissary Generals Employ, the same being for Defense of said Sloop." The list included shot, cartridges, powder, powder horn, and priming wires. The receipt was signed by Robert Dorman.

12 November 1781, Charlestown, South Carolina

An order from Major Traille to George Wray (1728-1804), Commissary to the Royal Artillery, "to issue out of His Majestys Stores at this place to Mr. Edward Mason, the Ordnance & Stores undermentioned being for service of the arm'd Galley Balfour." The list included shot, British Musquets, cartridges, powder, powder horns, and other accoutrements. The receipt was signed by Edwd. mason as Master of the galley Balfour.

29 November 1781, Charlestown, South Carolina

An order from Major Traille to George Wray (1728-1804), Commissary to the Royal Artillery. To "issue out of His Majesty's Stores at this place the Iron Ordnance Ammunition & Stores undermentioned to Lieut. James Every the same being for the service of his Majesty's Armed Galley Adder under his Command." The receipt was signed by Jas: Every.

One page documents, on laid paper most with watermarks, W8" L13"

James Gambier (1756-1833), Royal Navy Officer (later Admiral of the Fleet)

12 October 1777, Portsmouth, Southampton

Naval document signed concerning a court martial

one page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 3/4" L12 1/2"

Sir Banastre Tarleton, 1st Baronet (1754-1833), Lieutenant Colonel leading the British Legion at the end of the American Revolution

12 June 1804, Bath

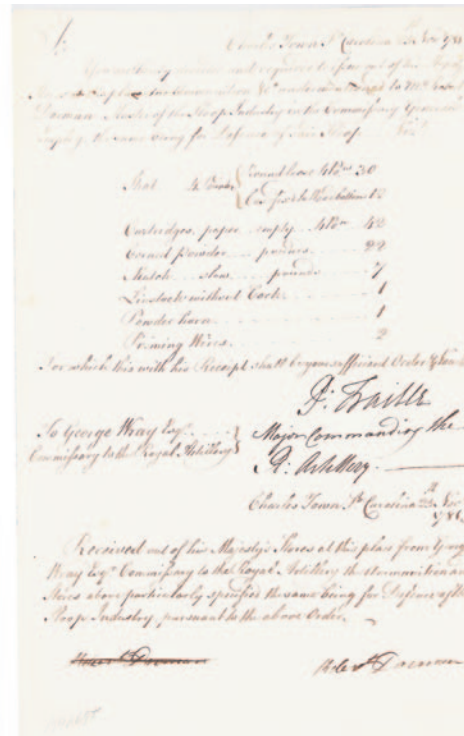
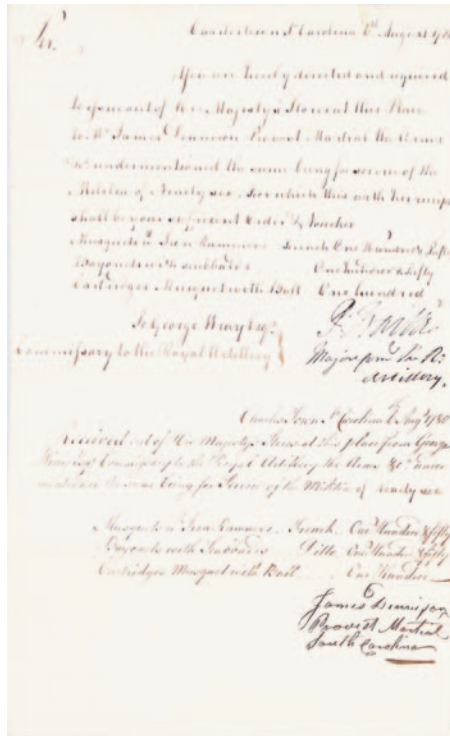
To Major General Sir Robert Brownrigg, 1st Baronet (1758-1833), asking that "put the complex business of various departments into proper train, in order to gratify the inhabitants of Swansea."

one page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 3/4" L9 1/2" (6des)

\$500-800

Provenance: Kenneth Rendell & Joseph Rubinfine, 1970s

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



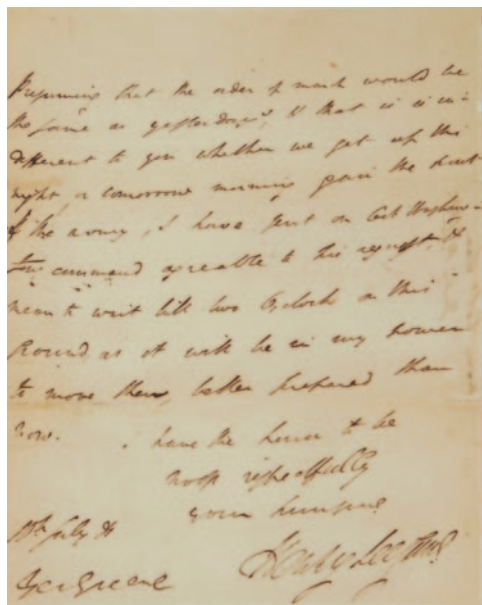


130
EARLY SEA CHART MAP: ENGLISH CHANNEL, LODGE

published London 1780, by John Lodge (1754-1796) "Chart of the English Channel from the latest and best authorities" from The Political Magazine, John Bew (fl.1774-1793), uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, in matboard, unframed, sight H11 1/4" W15 1/2"

\$100-200

Provenance: Property of a gentleman



131
REVOLUTIONARY WAR LETTER SIGNED HENRY CLINTON TO LORD GERMAIN

New York, dated January 27, 1781, autographed letter signed from Henry Clinton (1730-1795, British officer), to Lord George Germain (1716-1785, Secretary of State for the Colonies)

document reads:

New York 27th January 1781

My Lord

It having been represented to me, that the office of Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court of Charleston South Carolina was vacant by the Death of the late Judge, Mr. Johnson And that its continuing so would occasion considerable Inconvenience to the Trade of the Place, and great Delays in all Businesses competent to the jurisdiction of that court: I thought proper to appoint Peter Russell Esq. Judge thereof by my commission bearing date the 19th May last; and I directed Lieu. Colonel Bruce to notify the same to your Lordship.

But as I am informed that the Confirmation of Mr. Russell in the office is delayed until it is properly notified that such a officer should be nominated for the Province; I beg leave to signify to Your Lordship my opinion of the utility of such an appointment, and to request that the Person I have named to it may be confirmed.

I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect

Your Lordship's

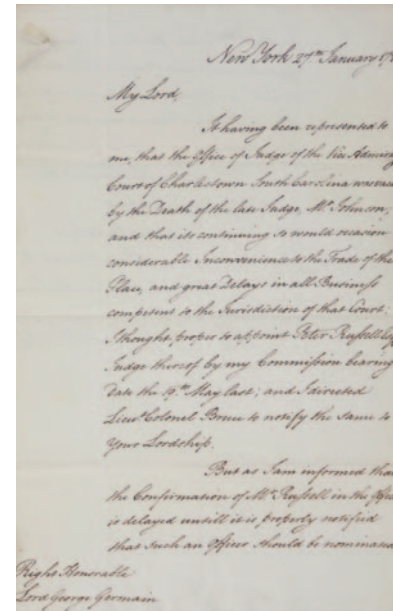
Most Obedient & Most humble Servant

H. Clinton

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Kenneth W. Rendell, Inc

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



132
HENRY LEE "LIGHT-HORSE HARRY" AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 10 July 1781, [Near Orangeburgh, South Carolina], signed Henry Lee Junr. (1756-1818) To Gen [Nathanael] Greene. Docketed on the verso "From Col Lee July 10th 1781."

Lt. Col. "Light-Horse" Harry Lee, in command of his Legion, wrote to General Greene who was planning an attack on the enemy at Orangeburgh if practicable, informing him that "Presuming that the order of march would be the same as yesterdays, & that it is indifferent to you whether we get up this night, or tomorrow morning.. I have sent on Col Washington[s] command agre[e]able to his request & mean to wait till two o'clock on this ground, as it will be in my power to move then, better prepared than now."

After determining the strength of the enemy's position, they chose not to attack the British forces at that location. Two months later, Greene's army met the British at Eutaw Springs and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy's forces.

On laid paper, W7 1/8" L9"

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Mar 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Henry Lee III (1756-1818) was an early American patriot, Governor of Virginia, and served as a cavalry officer in the Continental Army during the American Revolution. His son was General Robert E. Lee (1807-1870).

General Nathanael Greene (1742-1786), was Major General of the Continental Army in the American Revolutionary War and was considered the most successful commander by Gen. George Washington.

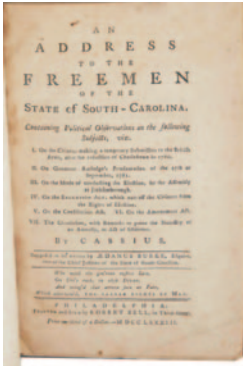


133
SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: ENVIRON OF CHARLESTON, DES BARRES

published London 1781, by Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres (1721-1824) "A Sketch of the Environs of Charlestown in South Carolina" from The Atlantic Neptune, hand colored etching on laid paper, sheet H16 3/4" W23 3/4"

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: The Old Print Shop, Philadelphia, 11 Jan 1977
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Nebenzahl, 79
Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



135
RARE POST REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOK: FREEMEN OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, BY BURKE

published Philadelphia 1783, by Aedanus Burke (1763-1802), "An Address to the Freemen of South Carolina" printed and sold by Robert Bell; contemporary leather and marble boards, gilt accents and spine

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Aedanus Burke was Irish born. Immigrated to the colonies and served Continental Army, South Carolina Militia during the American Revolutionary War, chief judge 1796-1799, and United States Representative from South Carolina (1779-1788, and U.S. House of Representatives 1789-1791).

134
REVOLUTIONARY WAR LETTER SIGNED JOHN LAURENS TO GENERAL MORDECAI GIST

dated July 10, 1782, autographed letter signed, from John Laurens (1754-1782) to Mordecai Gist (1743-1792) Brigadier General document reads:

D[ea]r General

As my present position within the pickets ineligble for receiving the messengers of my intelligencers - & a removal lower down requires an augmentation of the guard. I request the addition of six men - their duty with me is so light that no relief will be required - a boat arrived from town yesterday but having only negroes on board, no satisfactory news could be obtained - it appears that some transports have arrived from Georgia with private families & effects. I hope that you have shaken off your fever & am D[ea]r General.

Yours

John Laurens

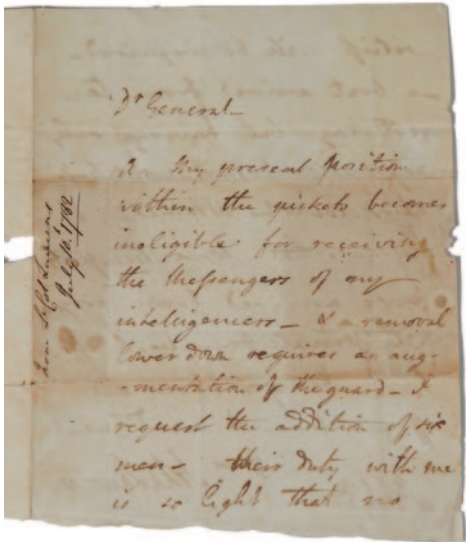
10th July [17]82.

From Lt. Col. Laurens, July 10th, 1782 (docketed)

Back addressed to Th Honble General Gist

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: N. Flayderman & Co., 1987
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



136
RARE EARLY DUTCH MAP: SOUTHEAST COAST OF AMERICA, BACHIENE

published Amsterdam 1783, by Willem Bachiene (1712-1783) "Kaart van het Zuidelyk Gedeelte der Vereenigde Staaten van Noord Amerika" hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H10 1/2" W16 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: P.J. Radford, 24 May 1979
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale and correspondence.



137
RARE EARLY CHARLESTON PRINTED MAP: SIEGE OF CHARLESTON, ABERNETHIE

published Charleston 1783, by Thomas Abernethie (fl.1785-95) "A Sketch of Charleston Harbour Shewing the Disposition of the British Fleet under the Command of Vice Adm. Mariot Arbuthnot upon the Attack on Fort Moultrie on Sulivan Island in 1780" from Ramsey's History of the Revolution of South Carolina...; uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H7 3/4" W13"

\$500-700

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, 27 Apr 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



138

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, RAMSAY

published by Trenton, 1785; David Ramsay (1749-1815) "South Carolina and Parts Adjacent; Shewing The Movements of the American and British Armies" from The History of the Revolution of South-Carolina, From a British Province to an Independent State; engraving on laid paper, sheet H19 3/4" W23"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: P.J. Radford, England, 20 Feb. 1984

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



139

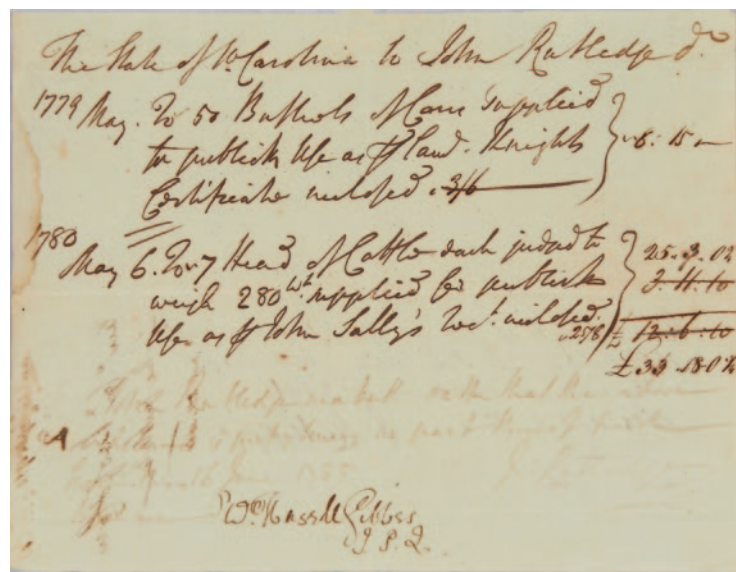
SCARCE BOOKS: RAMSAY'S REVOLUTIONARY WAR IN SOUTH CAROLINA

published Trenton 1785, by David Ramsay (1749-1815) "The History of the Revolution of South Carolina" in two volumes, printed by Isaac Collins, title page inscribed "Martha Henry Laurens Ramsay, 1 August 1812" with three fold-out maps, original leather binding (2vols)

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Martha Henry Laurens Ramsay (1789-1844) was David Ramsay's daughter from his second wife Martha Laurens (1759-1811).



140

JOHN RUTLEDGE MANUSCRIPT RECEIPT SIGNED

dated: 17 August 1785 [Charlestown, South Carolina], The receipt was for supplies furnished for public use during the war. He provided 50 bushels of corn in May 1779 and seven head of cattle one year later. On 16 June 1785 he attested to the fact that "no part thereof" had been paid, and on 17 August 1785 he acknowledged the receipt of thirty-three pounds in payment. The document was signed twice by Rutledge and once by William Hasell Gibbs (1754-1834) who had served during the Revolutionary War as an officer in the Charleston Artillery and was later taken prisoner by the British.

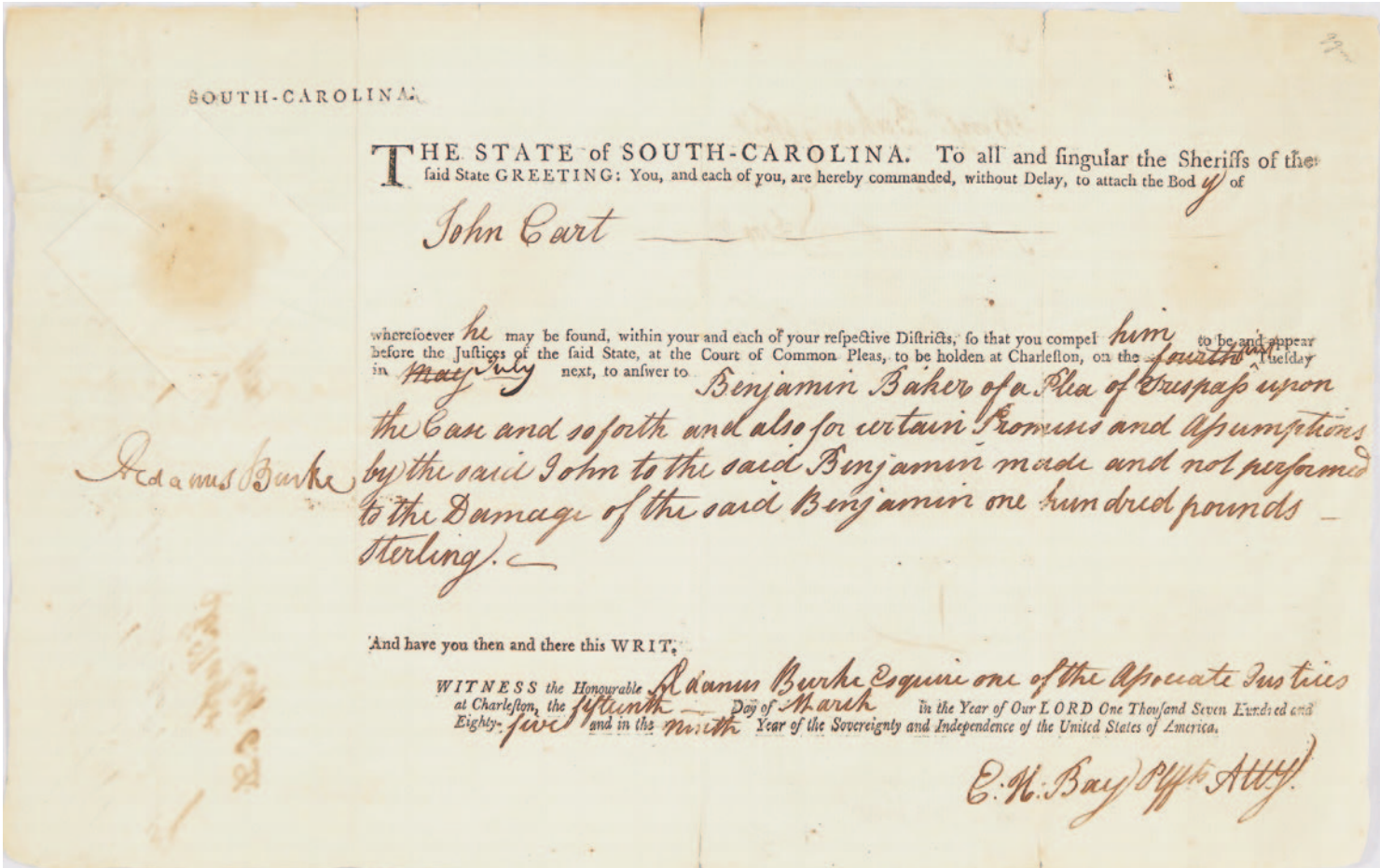
\$400-600

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 9 Dec 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Rutledge (1739-1800), Charleston-born, an American Founding Father, and politician, was one of the original associate justices of the Supreme Court and the second chief justice of the United States, and also served in the First and Second Continental Congress until 1776. Rutledge was the first president of South Carolina and later the first governor after Independence.

William Hasell Gibbs (1754-1834) Charleston-born, lawyer who became a merchant and a planter and was an American Revolutionary War patriot. He served as Captain in the Charles Town District Regiment until 1780; he fought in the Battles of Charleston Neck, Sieges of Savannah, and Charleston.



141

AEDANUS BURKE, ELIHU HALL BAY, ISAAC HUGER PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 15 March 1785 [Charleston, South Carolina], Signed by Burke as Associate Justice of the Court of Common Pleas and by Bay as plaintiff's attorney. The sheriffs of South Carolina were directed to "attach the Body of John Cart" to answer the lawsuit of Benjamin Baker for trespass with damages of one hundred pounds sterling. Signed on the verso by Isaac Huger as Sheriff of Charleston District. One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W13" L8 1/4"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Aedanus Burke (1743-1802), Irish-born, emigrated to South Carolina before the American Revolution, where he served in the militia before he was appointed an associate justice of the Court of Common Pleas in 1778. He was later elected a representative from South Carolina to the First United States and then was elected a chancellor of the state Equity Court. Burke was Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of South Carolina from 1796-99.

Elihu Hall Bay (c.1754-1838), Maryland-born, was an associate justice of the precursor to the South Carolina Supreme Court, and an associate justice of the Court of General Sessions and Common Pleas in 1791. Bay is also known for began the tradition of recording court decisions in South Carolina in 1809.

Isaac Huger (1743-1797), Colonial South Carolina-born, he was appointed a lieutenant colonel in the South Carolina militia and later commissioned as lieutenant colonel in the 1st South Carolina Regiment, and promoted to colonel in 1776, and promoted to the rank of brigadier general in the Continental Army in 1777. After Independence, Huger was appointed as the first federal marshal for South Carolina in 1789.

142

SOUTH CAROLINA AUTOGRAPH LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS LETTERS SIGNED

William Drayton (1732-1790) Charleston, South Carolina, 14 March 1786. Docketed on the verso. To Elias Bondinot (1740-1821). Bondinot was a New Jersey lawyer and politician who had served one term as president of the Continental Congress. Drayton wrote to inform him that the members of the South Carolina Society for Promoting and Improving Agriculture had elected him "an honorary member thereof." He also sent "a copy or two of an address & the Rules of the Society, published by their order."

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/4" L9"

Isaac W. Motte Receipt signed. 11 July 1787, receipt for Sixty-Seven pounds 8 shillings 6 pence received from Samuel Prioleau, Jr. (1742-1813) on account.

Mounted, W6" L1 3/4"

Thomas Smith Grimke (1834-1907) Fort Johnson, James Island, [South Carolina]. 1 November 1862.

The letter, addressed to Brigadier General Thomas Jordan, General P. G. T. Beauregard's chief of staff, provided the date of Grimke's commission as assistant surgeon, PACS. He reported "the date of my Commission to be 1st February 1862." Docketed on the verso by four Confederate army officers, three of whom were killed during the war. William "Willie" C. Preston (1837-1864), a captain in the First South Carolina Artillery, and the commanding officer at Fort Johnson, signed on 1 November and forwarded the letter to Clement H. Stevens (1821-1864), the colonel headquartered at Secessionville and in command on James Island, who also signed on 1 November. States Rights Gist (1831-1864), the brigadier in command at "Head Quarters, James Island & the Main, Charleston," signed on 2 November and sent it to Roswell S. Ripley (1823-1887), the brigadier general commanding the First Military District of South Carolina, also headquartered in Charleston, who signed on 2 November. Both Preston and Stevens died after being wounded during the Battle of Peachtree Creek, near Atlanta, in July 1864, and Gist was killed leading his troops at the Battle of Franklin, Tennessee, on 30 November 1864.

One page, on blue paper, W8 1/8" L10 1/4"

Two letters signed John Steele: Treasury Department Comptroller's Office, 26 September 1799, "vouchers for payment to owner and crews of vessels employed in the fisheries in the year 1798" Treasury Department Comptroller's Office, 30 January 1802, "customs for the quarter ending on the 31 ultimo"

One page, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L7 1/2"

Printed document signed John Steele: Treasury Department Comptroller's Office, August 19th 1799, Circular to Collectors, Naval Officers and Surveyors "laws of the United States...first, second and third sessions of the fifth Congress....3d of July 1797" Docketed verso

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/2" L8 3/4"

Letter signed Thomas T. Tucker: Treasury of the United States, Washington, Aug. 21st, 1805. To Daniel Fischer, Esq. "Draft No.7963 on Jonathan Burrall, Esq. for Drs. 27 50/100 amount of Warrant No.8483, Issued by the Secretary of War"

One page, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L10"

Partially printed document signed Thomas T. Tucker: Treasury of the United States, Washington, April 14, 1821. To Jasper Parrish, Esq. "Draft No.2327 on the Branch of the Bank of the United States, at New York for Dollars 6000 the amount of Warrant No. 3391, issued by the Secretary of War"

One page, on paper, W7 3/4" L9 1/2" (8dcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 1973-5

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

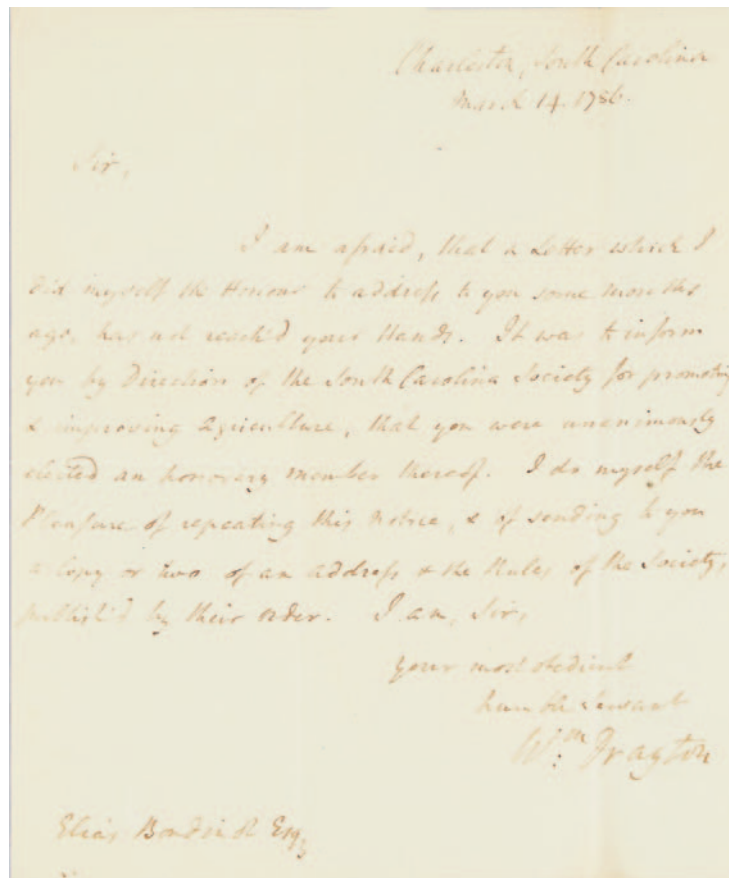
Other Notes: William Drayton, Sr. (1732-1790). Chief justice of the British province of East Florida, 1765-1778, South Carolina Admiralty Court judge, 1789, South Carolina Supreme Court judge, 1789, and judge of the United States District Court for South Carolina, 1790.

Isaac Motte (1738-1795), a French and Indian War veteran, colonel of the Second South Carolina Regiment, 1776-1779, delegate to the Continental Congress (1789-1782, from South Carolina.

Thomas Smith Grimke (1834-1907) Grimke graduated from the Medical College of South Carolina and joined the Confederate military as an assistant surgeon and was stationed at Fort Johnson on James Island in 1862.

John Steele (1764-1815) North Carolina-born, a planter, Federalist legislator, Washington appointed to the U.S. Treasury, and member of the United States House of Representatives from the state of North Carolina between 1790 and 1793. He was elected to the first and second Federal Congress.

Thomas Tudor Tucker (1745-1828) Bermuda-born, a physician practicing in Charleston, South Carolina. He served as a physician and surgeon in the Continental Army. Tucker served in the US House of Representatives, 1789-93, and Thomas Jefferson appointed him United States Treasurer in 1801.



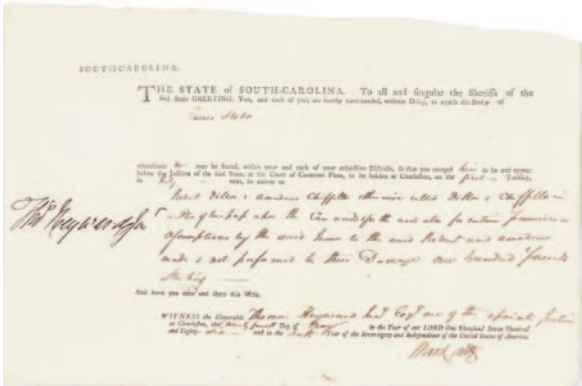
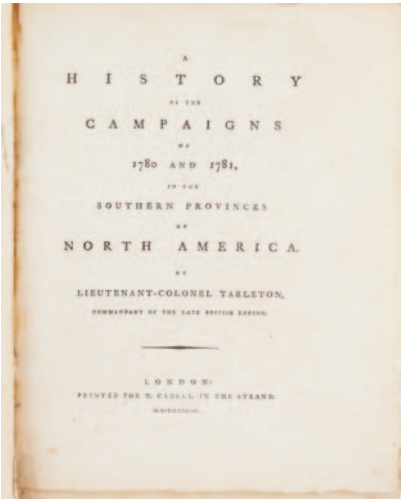


143
EDWARD RUTLEDGE AND HENRY PENDLETON PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 12 December 1786, [Charleston, South Carolina]
Pendleton as justice of the Court of Common Pleas on 12 December 1786 and by Rutledge as the attorney for the defendants on 20 March 1787. The sheriffs of South Carolina were directed to "Summon," rather than "to attach the Bod[y]" of Robert Smith, otherwise called the Revd. Robert Smith, Executor of the last will & testament of Thomas Lynch the Younger, who was Executor of the last will & testament of Thomas Lynch the elder, late of the state of South Carolina to answer the lawsuit of Francis Kinlock. Thomas Lynch, Jr. was, like Rutledge, a signer of the Declaration of Independence but, he along with his wife, had died at sea in 1779.
One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W8 1/2" L12 3/4"

\$400-600

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 10 Apr 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Edward Rutledge (1749-1800), Charleston-born, American Founding Father and politician, was the youngest signer of the Declaration of Independence and the Continental Association. Rutledge later became Governor of South Carolina from 1798-1800, as well as associate justice of the Court of Common Pleas from 1776 until his death in 1800.
Henry Pendleton (1750-1789), Virginia-born, served as a judge in South Carolina from 1783-1789.



144
THOMAS HEYWARD, JR. PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 24 May 1786, [Charleston, South Carolina]
A summons to all sheriffs of South Carolina to "attach the Body of James Stobo" and compel him to appear before the Court of Common Pleas in Charleston to answer the lawsuit of Robert Dillon and Amadeus Chiffette in a plea of trespass. Signed by Huger on verso.
One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W13" L8 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Thomas Heyward, Jr. (1746-1809) was South Carolina-born, American Founding Father, lawyer and politician. He was a member of the Continental Congress representing South Carolina and a signer of the Declaration of Independence and Articles of Confederation. In 1778, he presided over a trial of several who were tried for treason; they were convicted and executed in view of the British lines. In 1780, he was captured and imprisoned by the British during the Siege of Charleston.
Isaac Huger (1743-1797) signed as sheriff of Charleston District.

145
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOK: TARLETON'S HISTORY

published London 1787, by Sir Banastre Tarleton (1754-1833) "A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America" printed by T. Cadell. In original boards, with fold-out maps and plates.

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





**146
RARE EARLY BOOK: TARLETON'S REVOLUTIONARY
WAR CAMPAIGNS**

published London 1787, by Sir Banastre Tarleton (1754-1833) "A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781: In the Southern Provinces of North America". With 5 engraved folding maps and plans, in later late calf tooled spine over marbled boards bookplate, inscribed title page "Nath Haywood" (1748-1834)

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Joseph Y. Jeanes Collection (No. 749)
Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**147
REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: CORNWALLIS'
SOUTHERN MARCHES, FADEN**

published London, 1787, by William Faden (1749-1836) "The Marches of Lord Cornwallis in the Southern Provinces, Now States of North America; with Virginia and Maryland and the Delaware Counties ..." hand traced in colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H27 1/8" W20 1/2"

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**148
EARLY MAP: GEORGIA, THE CAROLINAS AND
VIRGINIA, BONNE**

published Paris, 1787, by Rigobert Bonne (1727-1794) "Carte De La Partie Sud Des Etats Unis De L'Amerique Septentrionale" colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H9 3/4" W14 3/4"

\$200-400

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 25 Jan 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**149
FINE REVOLUTIONARY WAR ERA MAP: CAROLINAS,
PICQUET**

published Paris 1787, by Charles Picquet (1771-1827) "Caroline Meridionale avec les Parties adjacentes: pour servir a l'Intelligence Des Mouvements Des Armees Americaines et Britanniques" from the first French edition of Ramsay's History of the American Revolution; this rare map illustrates Charleston as the Prime Meridian, uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15 3/4" W17 3/4"

\$400-700

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, 27 Apr 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



**150
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: SIEGE OF
CHARLESTON, PICQUET**

published Paris 1787, by Charles Picquet (1771-1827) "Esquisse des Operations du Siege de Charleston, Capitale de la Caroline Meridionale, en 1780" from French edition of David Ramsay's History of the Revolution of South Carolina; hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15 1/4" W11 3/8"

\$700-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**151
REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD MAP: SIEGE OF
CHARLESTON, TARLETON**

published London 1787, by Banastre Tarleton (1754-1833) "Plan of the Siege of Charlestown in South Carolina" uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H10 3/4" W12 1/2"

\$600-900

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, 27 Apr 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

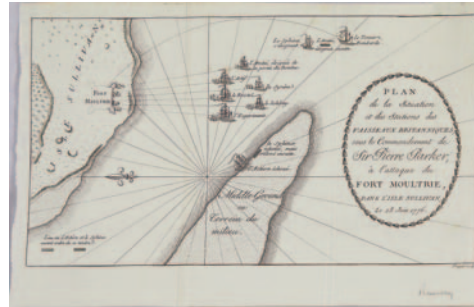


**152
EARLY FRENCH MAP: GEORGIA, THE CAROLINAS
AND VIRGINIA, BONNE**

published Paris 1787, by Rigobert Bonne "Carte De La Partie Sud, Des Etats Unis de L' Amerique Septentrionale" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H10 1/8" W14 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, 3 Sep 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**153
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR NAVAL BATTLE PLAN:
FORT MOULTRIE, PICQUET**

published Paris 1787, by Charles Picquet (1771-1827) "Plan de la Situation et des Stations des Vaisseaux Britanniques, sous le Commandement de Sir Pierre Parker, a l'attaque du Fort Moultrie, Dans L'Isle Sullivan, le 28. Juin 1776" from rare French edition of Ramsay's History of South Carolina, uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H7 3/4" W12"

\$500-700

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 2 Jan 1985
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



**154
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: SIEGE OF
CHARLESTON, PICQUET**

published Paris 1787, by Charles Picquet (1771-1827) "Esquisse des Operations du Siege de Charleston, Capitale de la Caroline Meridionale, en 1780" from French edition of David Ramsay's History of the Revolution of South Carolina; hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H15 1/4" W12 1/4"

\$700-900

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 20 Jan 1986
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

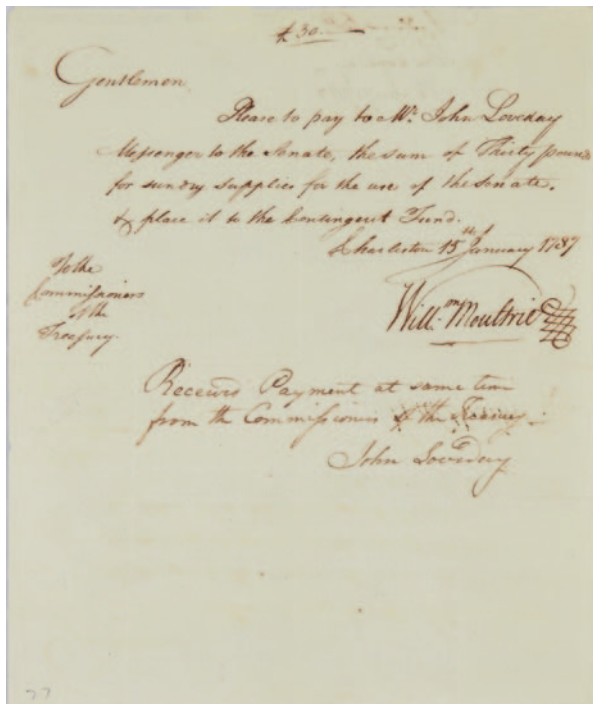


**155
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR PLAN: SIEGE OF
CHARLESTON, FADEN**

published London 1787, by William Faden (1750-1836) "Plan of the Siege of Charlestown in South Carolina" from Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America" uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H11" W12 3/4"

\$700-900

Provenance: Hammock Shop, Jun 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



156

WILLIAM MOULTRIE AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED AS GOVERNOR

dated: 15 January 1787, Charleston, [South Carolina]

To the Commissioners of the Treasury. "Please to pay to Mr. John Loveday Messenger to the Senate, the sum of Thirty pounds for sundry supplies for the use of the Senate...." Receipt for payment signed by John Loveday.

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/2" L9"

dated: 9 December 1793, Columbia, [South Carolina]

To "Mr. President and gentlemen of the Senate." Moultrie had just received a letter from the Secretary of the Treasury and would forward a copy to the senators.

One page, on laid paper, W7" L8 3/4"

dated: 29 May 1794, Charleston, So. Carolina

To Samuel Hodgdon, Esqr.

Moultrie's letter acknowledging he received Hodgdon's letter and about "twenty four small & fourteen large iron truck wheels for the Garrison Carriages"

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W8" L9 1/2" (3des)

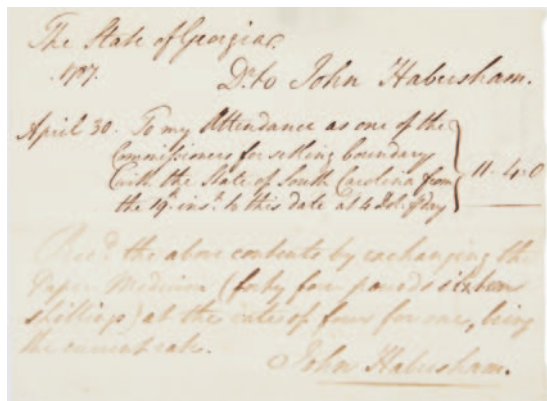
\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: William Moultrie (1730-1805), Charleston-born, became general in the American Revolutionary War, as a colonel leading the state militia in 1776; he presented the taking of Charleston and Fort Moultrie was named in his honor. Moultrie later served two terms as Governor of South Carolina and was the first president of the Society of the Cincinnati of the state.

John Loveday (1744-1804), one of the Charlestonians who had been exiled to St. Augustine in 1780 by Lord Charles Cornwallis.

Samuel Hodgdon (1745-1824) Boston-born, American Founding Father; during the American Revolutionary War, he held various posts, including Lieutenant in the Marines, and Captain of the artillery under Brig. Gen. Henry Knox. He was appointed Quartermaster General.



157

JOHN HABERSHAM MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 30 April 1787, State of Georgia

Account of John Habersham "To my Attendance as one of the Commissioners for settling boundary with the State of South Carolina from the 19th inst. to this date 12 days at 4 Dol: per day=11.4. 0.

Recd. the above contents by exchanging the paper medium (forty four pounds sixteen shillings) at the rate of four for one, being the current rate."

One page on laid paper, W7 1/4" L5 1/2"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Habersham (1754-1799) Savannah-born. He was a Georgia officer in the American Revolution, a member of the Continental Congress, and commissioner to the Beaufort convention (1787) to determine the boundary between Georgia and South Carolina.



158

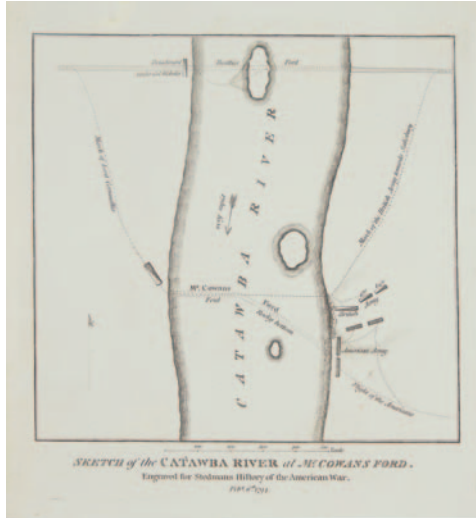
RARE REVOLUTIONARY MAP: THE CAROLINA'S, GORDON

published London 1788, by William Gordon (1728-1807) "The Carolina's with part of Georgia" from Gordon's History of the American War, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H15 1/4" W16 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Jun 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



159 REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE PLANS: CHARLESTON, ST. AUGUSTINE, AND COWANS FORD

published London 1788, by Thomas Conder (1747-1831) "A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown, South Carolina, 1780 [with inset titled] A Sketch of Sr. Peter Parker's Attack on Fort Moultrie, June 28th 1776" from Gordon's The History of the Independence of the United States published London 1740, based on Thomas Silver's manuscript map "A View of the Town and Castle of St. Augustine, and the English Camp before it June 20, 1740" from Gentleman's Magazine published London 1794, by Charles Stedman "Sketch of the Catawba River at McCowan's Ford", from Stedman's History of the American War.

uncolored engravings on laid paper with watermarks, sheet H13" W7 7/8"; H12 1/4" W7 1/2", and H8 5/8" W7 7/8" (3pcs)

\$600-900

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 2 Jan 1985 (St. Augustine)
Nebenzahl, 12 Mar 1976 (McCowan)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

160 THOMAS HEYWARD, JR. PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 1 July 1788, [Charleston, South Carolina]

A directive to all sheriffs of South Carolina to "attach the body of Joseph Edmanson" and compel him to appear before the Court of Common Pleas in Charleston to answer the lawsuit of Charles Dupont. Also signed by James Kennedy as Sheriff of Charleston District.

One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W12 3/4" L7 1/2"

\$300-500

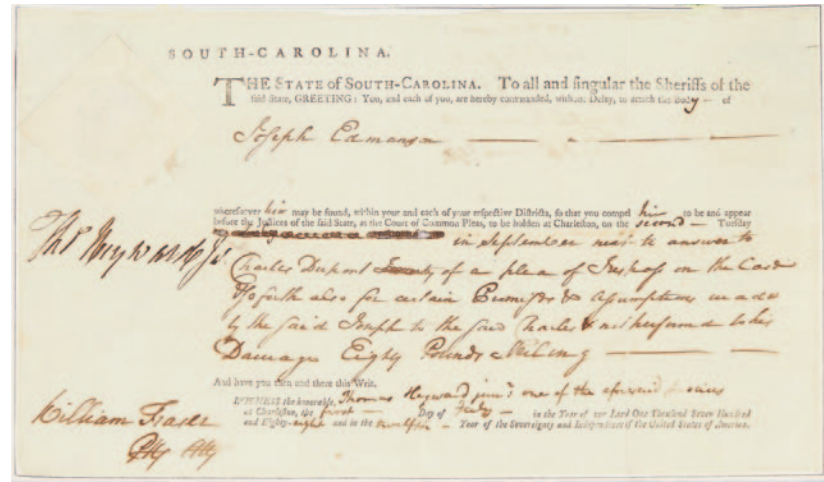
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Thomas Heyward, Jr. (1746-1809) was South Carolina-born, American Founding Father, lawyer and politician. He was a member of the Continental Congress representing South Carolina and a signer of the Declaration of Independence and Articles of Confederation. In 1778, he presided over a trial of several who were tried for treason; they were convicted and executed in view of the British lines. In 1780, he was captured and imprisoned by the British during the Siege of Charleston.

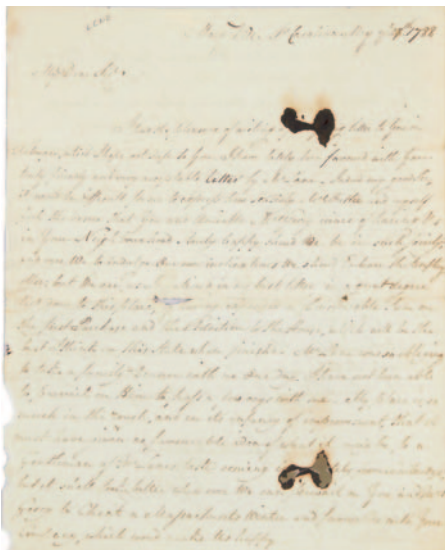
161 RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE PLANS: CHARLESTON, AND ST. AUGUSTINE

published London 1788, by Thomas Conder (1747-1831) "A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown, South Carolina, 1780 [with inset titled] A Sketch of Sr. Peter Parker's Attack on Fort Moultrie, June 28th 1776" from Gordon's The History of the Independence of the United States published London 1740, based on Thomas Silver's manuscript map "A View of the Town and Castle of St. Augustine, and the English Camp before it June 20, 1740" from Gentleman's Magazine the first hand colored and other uncolored engravings on laid paper with watermarks, sheet H13 1/8" W8" and H12 1/4" W7 1/4" (2pcs)

\$500-900

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Jun 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





162

PIERCE BUTLER AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED, DISCUSSING THE CONSTITUTION AND FIRST PRESIDENT

dated: 29 May 1788, Mary Ville, South Carolina, To Honorable Elbridge Gerry, Cambridge Massachusetts

Butler reported on a visit by Mr. Lane by whom he had received Gerry's "very acceptable letter." However, he declined Gerry's invitation to visit because "we are, as I mentioned in my last letter, in a great degree tied down to this place, by having expended a Considerable sum of money on the first Purchase and the Additions to the House, which will be the best I think in this state when finished." He then mentioned the tie that had connected Gerry and Butler in friendship. Both men had served as delegates to the Constitutional Convention in Philadelphia the previous year that had produced the nation's Constitution and that was currently in the process of ratification by conventions in the various states. "Possibly you will have heard, before this reaches you, that So Carolina has agreed to the new Constitution. I was not of the Convention. I chose to decline serving. [T]omorrow is fix'd on as a day of great rejoicing in Charleston. If I should serve as a Member of the New Congress, I should rejoice, sincerely rejoice, to meet my friend Gerry on the floor. I think there is little doubt of the Constitution being adopted by nine States. It will I think open a new political scene in America when ever it takes place. I trust the change will be for the better, for surely our present political situation is bad enough. I may say despicable." Butler then speculated on the first president under the Constitution. "I take it for granted that the Eyes of all are on General Washington as President. Pray who is thought of by the Eastern states for Vice-President? I could wish our state to be in Union with yours. What scrambling there will be for Judgeships &c &c. A private station is good enough for me. But in every vicissitude of life I shall always be in truth & sincerity My Dear Sir, Yr affectionate friend. P Butler" The letter was docketed on the verso by Gerry: "So Carolina Letter Mary Ville Honble Pierce Butler...ansd 29th July 1788.

Two pages, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L9 3/4"

\$1,000-1,500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 26 Nov 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Butler and Gerry did serve together in the first Congress under the Constitution. Butler was a senator from South Carolina and Gerry was a member of the House of Representatives from Massachusetts.

Elbridge Gerry (1744-1814) American Founding Father, merchant, politician, and diplomat. He served as the fifth vice president of the United States under President James Madison from 1813 until his death in 1814. Gerry was signer on both the Declaration of Independence and Articles of Confederation.



163

THOMAS HEYWARD, JR. PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 1 July 1788, South Carolina

A summons, signed by Thomas Heyward Jr. as one of the justices of the Court of Common Pleas in Charleston, for William Moultrie to appear to answer a lawsuit for the recovery of "Three thousand three hundred & thirty six Pounds six shillings & four pence" lawful money of the state owed to the Richard Walter and John Dawson, Charleston merchants. The printed document instructs "the Sheriffs of the said State...to attach the body" of the defendant or, in other words, to arrest the person. On this document, "attach the Body" has been marked through, and the word "summon" substituted for the printed words. This was because "Willm. Moultrie otherwise called William Moultrie Brigadr. General in the United States of America he having Privileges of the General Assembly of the said State." Moultrie, who had served his first term as governor from 1785-1787, was in 1788 a member of the General Assembly and thus was afforded the courtesy of a summons. The attorney representing the defendant was Alexander Moultrie (ca. 1750-1807), General Moultrie's half-brother. He was at the time the attorney general for the state, a position he held from 1776 until 1792 when he was impeached and removed from office for the misuse of state funds. Both Alexander Moultrie and John Ward (1767-1816), the attorney representing Walter and Dawson, signed the document.

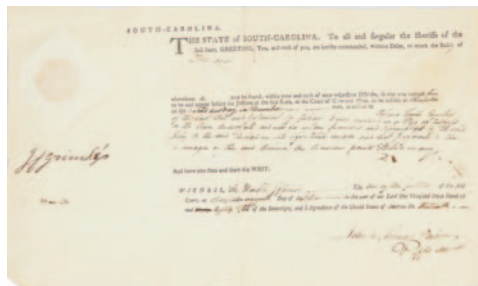
One page, on laid paper with watermark with embossed paper seal over wax, W12 3/4" L7 3/4"

\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Thomas Heyward, Jr. (1746-1809) was South Carolina-born, American Founding Father, lawyer and politician. He was a member of the Continental Congress representing South Carolina and a signer of the Declaration of Independence and Articles of Confederation. In 1778, he presided over a trial of several who were tried for treason; they were convicted and executed in view of the British lines. In 1780, he was captured and imprisoned by the British during the Siege of Charleston.

William Moultrie (1730-1805), Charleston-born, became general in the American Revolutionary War, as a colonel leading the state militia in 1776; he prevented the taking of Charleston, and Fort Moultrie was named in his honor. Moultrie later served two terms as Governor of South Carolina and was the first president of the Society of the Cincinnati of the state.



164 JOHN FAUCHERAUD GRIMKE PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 16 October 1788 [Charleston, South Carolina], Warrant for the sheriffs of South Carolina to “attach the Body of John Todd” to answer the lawsuit of Rebecca Fowle, executrix of Richard Fowle. Signed by Pringle as a justice of the Court of Common Pleas. Also signed by John Parker for John and Thomas Parker, plaintiff’s attorneys.

One page, on laid paper with embossed paper seal over wax, W13 1/4” L8”

\$300-500

Provenance: Kenneth Rendell, c.1970s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Faucheraud Grimke (1752-1819), American-born, was an associate and senior associate Justice of South Carolina’s Court of Common Pleas and General Sessions from 1783 until his death. He was intendant (mayor) of Charleston for two terms, from 1786-8. His grandfather was John Paul Grimke (1713-1791) prominent Huguenot jeweler and silversmith in Charleston whose work was said to rival that of Paul Revere.

John Parker (1759-1832) was a member of the Continental Congress and his brother Thomas (1760-1820) served as the United States District Attorney for South Carolina from 1792-1820.



165 EARLY GOVERNORS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, STATE DOCUMENTS SIGNED

each partial-printed Official State documents signed as Governor by the following gentlemen:

1788 Thomas Pinckney (1750-1828)

1793 William Moultrie (1730-1805)

1805 Paul Hamilton (1762-1816)

1807 Charles Pinckney (1757-1824)

1809 John Drayton (1766-1822)

1835 George McDuffie (1790-1851)

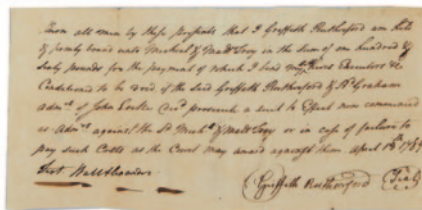
1848 David Johnson (1782-1855)

1853 John Lawrence Manning (1816-1889)

each on period paper, most with seals and ribbons, each approx. W14” L11” (8dcs)

\$1,200-1,800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



166 RARE BOOKS: GORDON’S AMERICAN WAR

published London 1788, by William Gordon, DD (1728-1807) “The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment, of the Independence of the United States of America: including An Account of the Late War; and of the Thirteen Colonies, from Their Origin to that Period” printed by the author and sold by Charles Dilly, and James Buckland. In 4 volumes with 8 engraved fold-out maps, bound with marbled boards and leather spin. (4vols)

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Howes notation of this first edition set “first full-scale history of this war by an American; to its preparation Jefferson contributed some aid”

167 GRIFFITH RUTHERFORD DOCUMENTS SIGNED

dated 13 April 1789,

Bond for twenty-six pounds, twelve shillings, and eight pence to William Brandon as co-administrator with Richard Graham of the estate of John Locke, deceased, in a lawsuit against him to be paid “in case of failure to pay such costs as the Court may award against them.”

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W8 1/8” L4 1/2”

dated 13 April 1789,

Bond for one hundred and sixty pounds to Michael and Matt Troy as co-administrator with Richard Graham of the estate of John Locke, deceased, in a lawsuit against them to be paid “in case of failure to pay such costs as the court may award against them.”

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W8” L4” (2dcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Griffith Rutherford (c.1721-1805) Irish-born, and Brigadier General of Militia during the American Revolutionary War, wounded at the Battle of Camden and captured by the British. He also was a political leader in North Carolina.



January 29th 1789

Sir,

as my Brother Daniel is absent from the Town I take the Liberty to acquaint your Excellency in his behalf that it is his intention to accept of the Honorable and important ^{office} of a Delegate to Congress by qualifying as a Member of the House of Representatives, in consequence of his being elected by a majority of the Inhabitants, of the united districts of George Town and Cheraw to represent them in that capacity in the new Federal Government-

I am with Respect and Esteem,
your Excell.^{ty} most obedient
J. Huger

168

JOHN HUGER AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 29 January 1789, [Charleston, South Carolina]

Although the recipient was not named, John was likely writing to South Carolina's recently elected governor Charles Pinckney. "Sir, as my Brother Daniel is absent from the Town I take the liberty to acquaint your Excellency in his behalf that it is his intention to accept of the Honorable and important office of a Delegate to Congress by qualifying as a Member of the House of Representatives...." Daniel Huger (1741-1797) was elected to the First United States Congress to represent the districts of Georgetown and Cheraw in the first election held offices under the recently ratified United States Constitution.

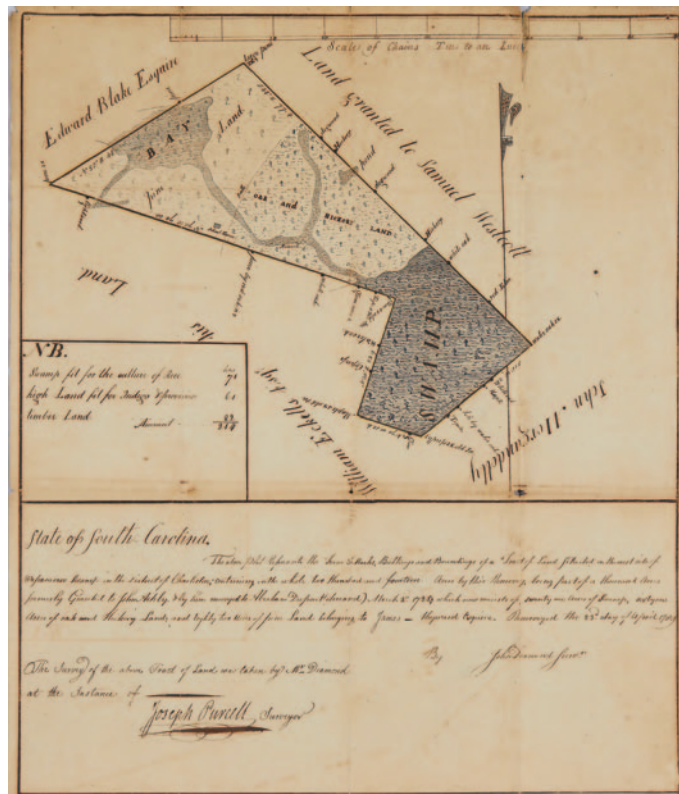
One page, on laid paper, W6 1/2" L7 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 5 Aug 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Huger (1744-1804) South Carolina-born, one of the Huger brothers who served as military and political leaders of South Carolina during the American Revolution. He was a member of the Council of Safety in 1775, and later served as intendant of Charleston, 1792-1794.



169

RARE EARLY SOUTH CAROLINA SURVEY, JOSEPH PURCELL AND JOHN DIAMOND

dated 23rd April 1789,

State of South Carolina. The above plat represents the form & marks, Buttings and Boundings of a Tract of Land situated on the west side of Wassamassaw Swamp in the District of Charleston, contained in the whole two thousand and fourteen acres by this survey, being part of a thousand acres formerly Granted to John Ashby, & by him conveyed to Abraham Dupont (deceased) March 2nd 1725, which now consists of seventy one acres of swamp, sixty one acres of oak and Hickory land; and eighty two acres of prime land belonging to James Heyward Esquire. Resurveyed the 23rd day April 1789 by John Diamond

The survey of the above Tract of Land was taken by the Deceased at the Instance of Joseph Purcell, Surveyor

The hand-drawn survey drawing in pencil and blue and black inks with "nota bene"

Swamp fit for the culture of rice.....71 acres
high Land fit for Indigo & provision.....60 acres
timber Land.....82 acres

Amount.....214 acres

The verso inscribed: James Heyward Esqr 24 Acres on Wassamassaw Swamp, surveyed by John Diamond, C.D. (Charleston District) St. James Goose Creek

And later ink stamp PARKER PAPERS

\$500-1,000

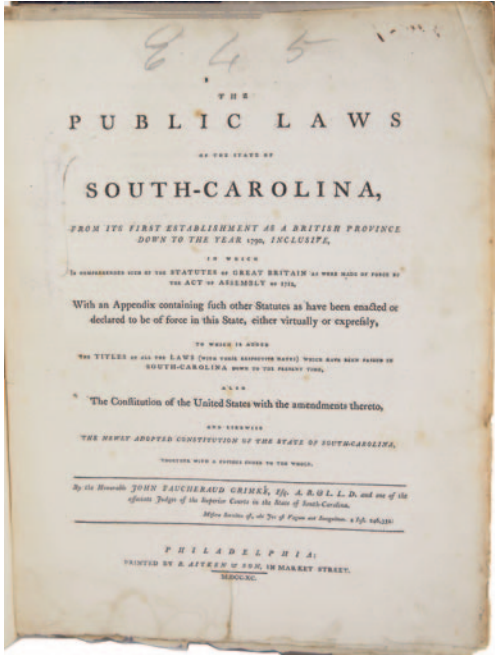
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: The South Carolina Department of Archives and History retains a copy of this original survey (B.4, P114) Record identifier: Series:L10005, Reel:0002, Plat:01466



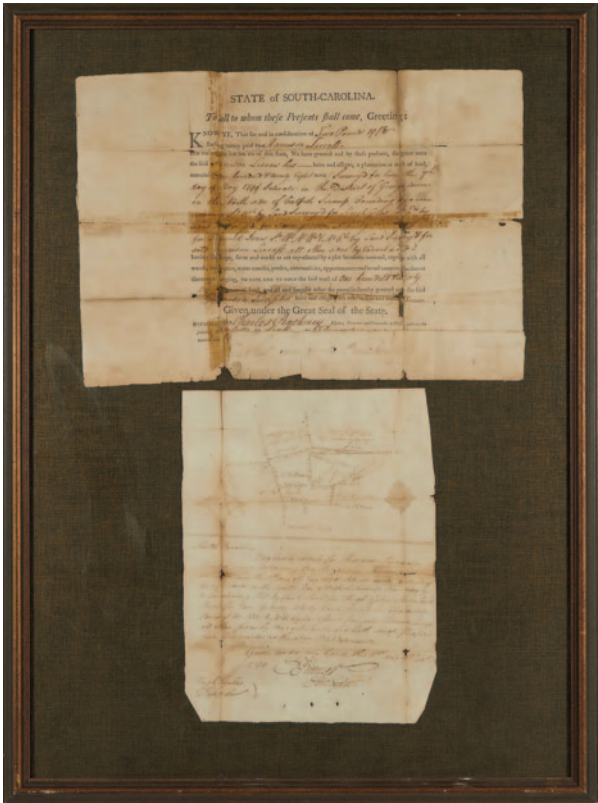
170
REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD MAP: SIEGE OF CHARLESTON, VEELWAARD
published Amsterdam, c.1790, by Daniel Veelwaard (1766-1851) “Belegering van Charlestown” hand colored engraving on laid paper with watermarks, sheet H8 1 1/4” W14 5/8”

\$500-800
Provenance: Hammock Shop, 3 Aug 1974
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



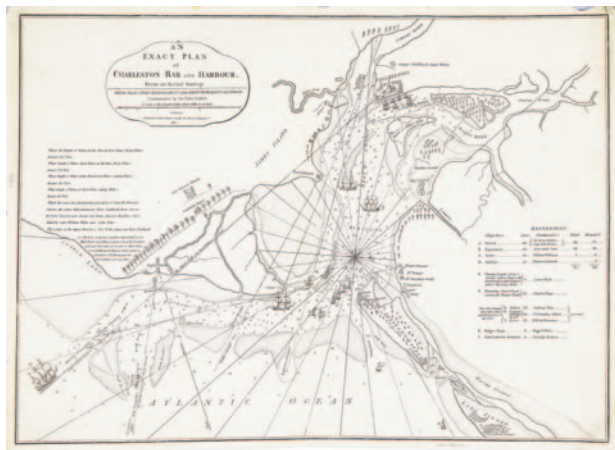
171
SCARCE BOOK: GRIMKE’S THE PUBLIC LAWS
published Philadelphia 1790, by John Faucheraud Grimké (1752-1819) “The Public Laws of the State of South-Carolina : from its first establishment as a British province down to the year 1790, inclusive, in which is comprehended such of the statutes of Great Britain as were made of force by the act of assembly of 1712.” printed by R. Aitken & Son; leather spine over marbled board

\$500-800
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



172
CHARLES PINCKNEY AS GOVERNOR PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED
dated: 6th December 1790, State of South-Carolina
To all to whom these Presents Shall come, Greeting:
Know ye, that for and in consideration of Two Pounds 19/8 Sterling money paid by Harrison Lucas into the for the use of this State, we have granted and by these presents, do grant unto the said Harrison Lucas-heirs and assigns, a plantation or tract of land, containing, the One Hundred & Twenty-Eight acres Survey’d for him the 7th day of May 1799 situate in the District of George Town on the northside of Catfish Swamp, Bounding by a line....
Signed Charles Pinckney, as Governor
framed together with drawn survey by Hugh Giles, Deputy Servy, and John Bremar Esq Surv: Genl dated 1790
framed size H30” W21 1/2”

\$300-500
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: John Bremar (born abt.1741) was born in St. Thomas and St. Denis Parish, Berkeley, South Carolina.
Interestingly Berkeley County, St. Thomas and St. Denis were two of the ten original parishes created by the Church Act of 1706 and constituted colonial South Carolina’s only parish within a parish.



173
SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE PLAN: CHARLESTON BAR AND HARBOUR, SAYER

published London, 1791, by Robert Sayer (ca. 1724-1794) "An Exact Plan of Charleston Bar and Harbour. From An Actual Survey. With the Attack of Fort Sullivan, on the 28th of June 1776. By His Majesty's Squadron, Commanded by Sir Peter Parker..." from the North American Pilot, uncolored engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H20 3/4" W28 1/2"

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, 17 May 1978
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

174
CHARLES PINCKNEY AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: June 26, 1791, Charleston, South Carolina

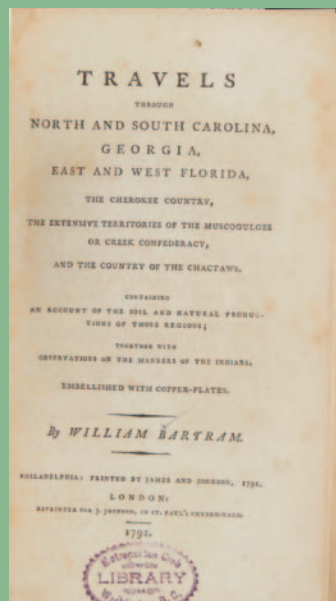
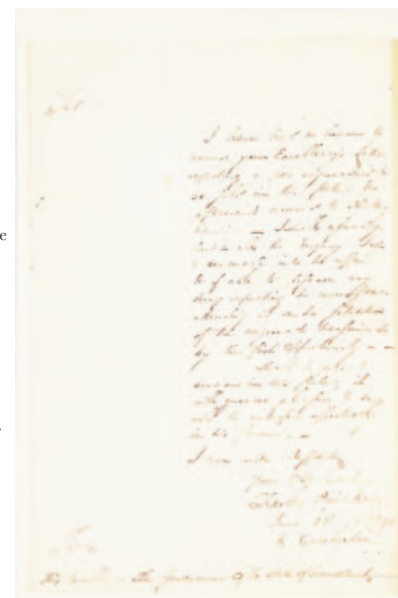
Charles Pinckney (1757-1824). Signer of the United States Constitution who made significant contributions to the form of the new Federal government.

To "His Excellency The Governor of the State of Connecticut [Samuel Huntington] (1731-1796), governor 1786-1796. With an integral address leaf with "Free" written above the address and a stamped "N Haven Aug 20" beside the manuscript "Free." "I have had the honour to receive your Excellency's Letter respecting a free negro said to be sold in the State & afterwards carried to North Carolina.. Should he prove to be now in this state, it will give me pleasure to be able to interfere effectively in his favour."

One page, on laid paper with watermarks, W8" W12"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



175
RARE BOOK: BARTRAM'S SOUTHERN TRAVELS

published London 1792, by William Bartram (1739-1823) "Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East & West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws" printed by by J. Johnson, with engraved frontispiece, fold-out map and 7 plates (one folding) contemporary half leather over marbled boards

\$1,000-1,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



176

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS WASHINGTON DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 6 October 1792,

Memorandum of an Agreement between William A. Washington (1752-1810) and Beckwith Butler.

Butler agreed to purchase three horses from Colonel Washington and pay him £100 for Stella, £35 for Ajax, and £45 for "the Old Shakespeare." Washington agreed "that the s[ai]d Horses shall remain in his Cornfield until the 6th day of Nov." Signed by Washington, Butler and the witness to their signatures, James Park, on laid paper, W7 1/2" W9 1/4"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Colonel Washington was a member of American's first race club, the South Carolina Jockey Club, and his horse ran during the 1790s. Washington founded the Washington Race Course, named after his cousin George. The first race took place a near 8 months before the purchase of these horses.



177

RARE BOOKS: AMERICAN REVOLUTION HISTORY AND MEMOIRS

Langworthy, Edward (ed) "Memoirs of the Life of the Late Charles Lee, Esq. Lieutenant-Colonel of the Forty-Fourth Regiment; Colonel in the Portuguese Service; Major-General and Aid de Camp to the King of Poland, and Second in Command in the Service of the United States of America during the Revolution. to Which are Added, His Political and Military Essays; Also, Letters to and from Many Distinguished Characters, both in Europe and America" New York: T. Allen, 1793. Rebound

Lee, Henry: "Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States", (2 volumes) Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, 1812. Original leather bindings.

Ramsay, David " Ramsay's History of South Carolina, From Its First Settlement in 1670 to the Year 1808" Newberry, SC: W.J. Duffie, 1858. Original leather and marble board binding. (4cls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



178

RARE MAP: VIRGINIA, CAROLINAS AND GEORGIA "FRANKLINIA", PURCELL

published New Haven 1793, by Joseph Purcell (fl.1787-1807) "A Map of the States of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia; Comprehending the Spanish Provinces of East and West Florida: Exhibiting the Boundaries as fixed by the late Treaty of Peace in 1782", hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H14" W16 1/4"

\$400-700

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



179

WILLIAM MOULTRIE PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED WITH SEAL

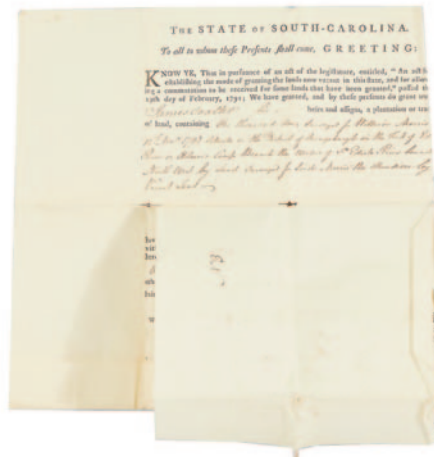
dated: 12th Nov. 1793, Charleston, South Carolina

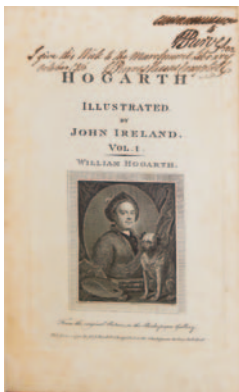
Land grant issued to James Coalter for 1,000 acres, surveyed for William Morris the 12th Novr. 1793 situate in the District of Orangeburgh in the Fork of Edisto on Holmes Creek Branch...." 2 June 1794. Signed by William Moultrie, governor. Signed of the verso by Peter Freneau (1757-1831), as Secretary of State. Attached to the grant is a manuscript plat of the land signed by Francis Bremar, Surveyor General.

On laid paper with watermark and original seal is attached, W16" L13 1/2"

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





180
RARE SET BOOKS: IRELAND'S HOGARTH, WITH BARONETCY BOOKPLATE

published London 1793, by John Ireland (d.1808) "Hogarth Illustrated" Three volume set including supplement dated 1798, second edition, corrected, printed by J&J Boydell and vol3 by Mr. Nicol; In original fine leather bindings, with Sir William Purves-Hume-Campbell, 6th Baronet of that ilk (1767-1833) armorial bookplate (3vols)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



181
RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: BATTLE NEAR CAMDEN, FADEN-STEDMAN

published London 1794, by William Faden (1749-1836) "Plan of the Battle Fought near Camden, August 16th, 1780" from Charles Stedman's (1753-1812) History of the American War, color accent delineating British and American troop movements engraving on laid paper, sheet H11" W9 1/4"

\$400-700

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, Nov 1971

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



182
RARE EARLY MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, STOCKDALE

published London 1794, by John Stockdale (1750-1814) "A Map of South Carolina From The Best Authorities" from Morse's Geography, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H10 1/4" D10 1/4"

\$500-700

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, 26 Feb 1976

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



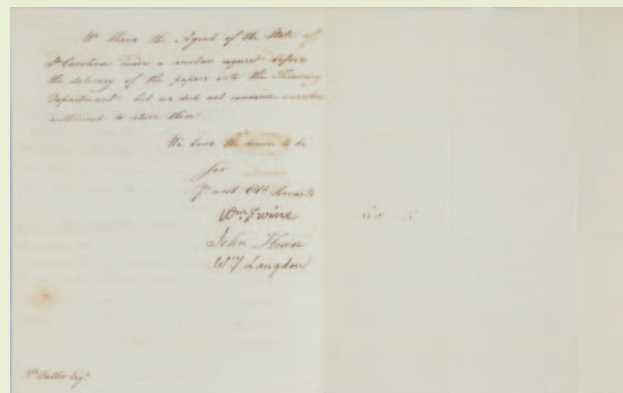
183
REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE PLAN MAP: CATAWBA RIVER

published London 1794, by Charles Stedman "Sketch of the Catawba River at McCowan's Ford", from Stedman's History of the American War, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H10 3/8" W8 1/8"

\$200-300

Provenance: V&J Duncan, 4 Mar 1984

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



184
WILLIAM IRVINE, JOHN KEAN, AND WOODBURY LANGDON LETTER SIGNED

dated: 15 Jan 1794, Philadelphia
 To Peirce Butler (South Carolina Senator)
 "We have received the letter which you did us the honor of writing yesterday, requesting on that part of the State of South Carolina a delivery of vouchers exhibited by that state in support of her claim against the United States

These vouchers with all others which were exhibited to us were upon the expiration of our commission delivered by the direction of the President of the United States to the Treasury Department; our powers have of consequence ceased & we have no control whatever over the vouchers.

Mr. Theus the Agent of the State of So. Carolina made a similar

request before the delivery of the papers into the Treasury Department-but we did not concessive ourselves authorized to return them.

We have the honor to be for

Yr most Obt. Servants,

William Irvine

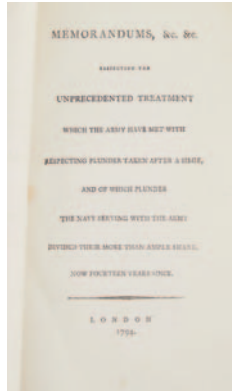
John Kean

Woodbury Langdon

The three gentleman were commissioners of the "Commission for Settling Accounts Between The United States and Individual States" (a commission to settle Revolutionary War claims c.1790-4) One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/4" L9"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**185****RARE BOOKLET: BRITISH CONCERNS ABOUT CHARLESTON**

published London 1794, by [Sir Henry Clinton, (1730-1795)]
 “Memorandums, &c. &c. Respecting The Unprecedented Treatment Which The Army Have Met With Respecting Plunder Taken After A Siege, And Of Which Plunder The Navy Serving With The Army Divided Their More Than Ample Share, Now Fourteen Years Since” Printed by J. Debrett. Original as issued with half title, and with gather, stitched, uncut, untrimmed signatures.

\$150-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**187****REVOLUTIONARY WAR PLAN: SIEGE OF CHARLESTON, FADEN**

published London 1794, William Faden (1749-1836) “Plan of the Siege of Charlestown in South Carolina” from Stedman’s History of the American War, uncolored engraving, framed, sight H11 1/8” W12 3/4”

\$500-700

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

186**THOMAS PINCKNEY MANUSCRIPT AND AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED**

dated: 27 June 1794, London

To Captain William Rice of the American Ship George, Liverpool.
 A letter of introduction to “two Officers of the late American Army who proposing to return to the United States are desirous of being accommodated with a Passage on board of your ship.” Pinckney had “served with these gentlemen in America” and requested the captain “to attend to their accommodation and to render them every service in your power.”

One page on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/2” L9 3/4”

dated: 2 November 1784, [Charleston, South Carolina]

Pinckney represented William Hort (1750-1826), a Charleston merchant, in a legal case, titled “William Hort, Admin. Of Samuel Horsey v. John Rutledge, Admin. Of Esther Crull.” Pinckney argued that Rutledge’s pleadings in the case “are not sufficient in Law for him to maintain his action aforesaid against him the said William Hort...” Signed Thos. Pinckney, Att. And on the verso “T: Pinckney.” Included with the document are an undated clipped signature and a framed engraving of Major General Thomas Pinckney with a clipped signature matted below the portrait.

One page on laid paper with watermark, W7 1/2” L12”

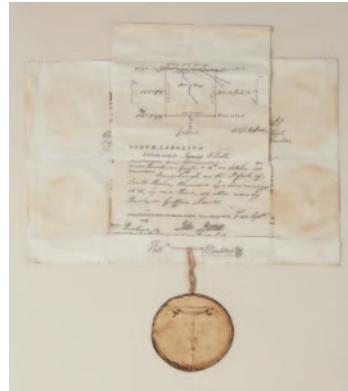
Together with framed portrait of Mr. Pinckney, and two signatures framed size H12” W9 1/8” (3pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 10 Apr 1972

Goodspeed’ Book Shop, c.1975

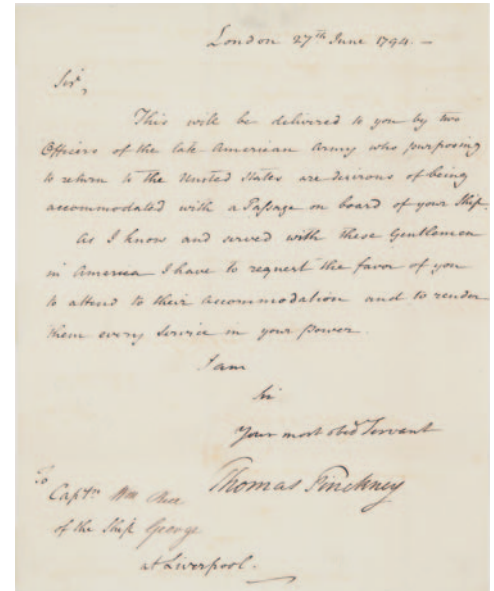
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**188****SOUTH CAROLINA LAND GRANT WITH SEAL, WILLIAM MOULTRIE AS GOVERNOR**

dated 1st September 1794, the grant of 1,000 acres of land on the Edisto River to James White, with survey and rare wax state seal attached; signed William Moultrie (1730-1805) and William Prichard, Peter Bremar: H19” W16”

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**189****SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE MAP: HOBKIRKS HILL-CAMDEN, FADEN**

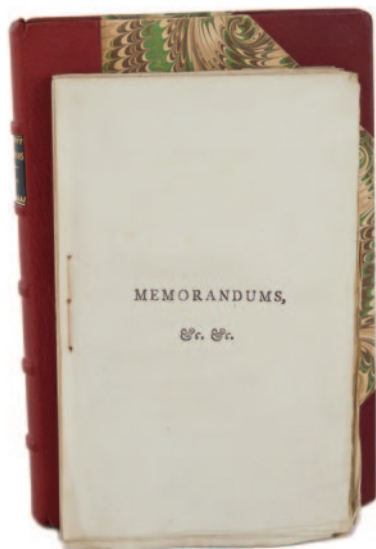
published London 1794, by William Faden (1749-1836) “Sketch of the Battle of Hobkirk’s Hill near Camden on the 25th of April 1781. Drawn by C. Vallancey Capt. Of the Vols. Of Ireland” from Stedman’s History of American War; uncolored engraving, sheet H20 1/4” W13 3/4”

\$300-400

Provenance: Nosta Glaser, 27 Apr 1972

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Literature: Nebenazahl, 43



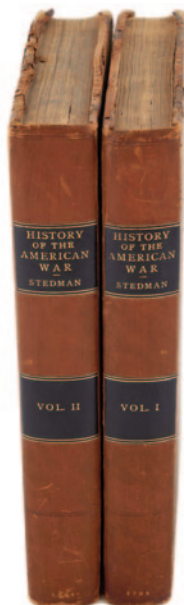
190

RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR PAMPHLET, SIR HENRY CLINTON

published London 1794, by Sir Henry Clinton (1730-1795) "Memorandums, &c. &c. Respecting The Unprecedented Treatment Which The Army Have Met With Respecting Plunder Taken After A Siege, And Of Which Plunder The Navy Serving With The Army Divided Their More Than Ample Share, Now Fourteen Years Since" uncut privately printed first edition in custom-made leather and marbled book-form case

\$400-700

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



192

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOKS: STEDMAN'S AMERICAN WAR

published London 1794, by Charles Stedman (1753-1812) "The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War" Two volumes set, printed by J. Murray, J. Debrett, & J. Kerby. In period bindings. (2vols)

\$700-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

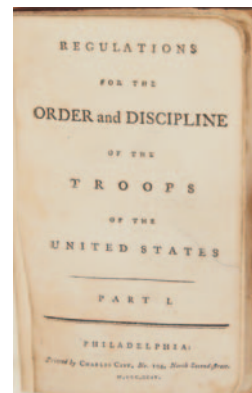
193

SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOKS: STEDMAN'S AMERICAN WAR

published Dublin 1794, by Charles Stedman (1753-1812) "The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War" Two volumes set, printed by J. Murray, J. Debrett, & J. Kerby. In period bindings, inside cover inscribed "Arthur Foalks, Nov. 1796" (2vols)

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



191

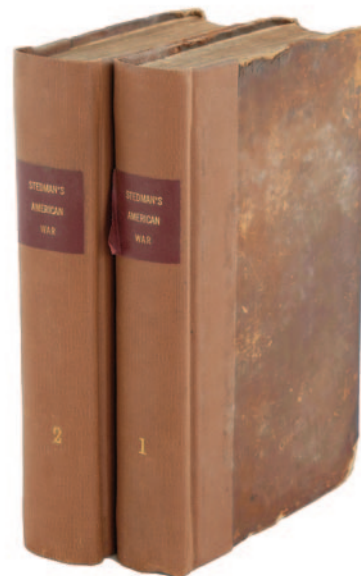
SCARCES BOOK: GENERAL VON STEUBEN'S REGULATIONS "BLUE BOOK"

published Philadelphia 1794, by Baron Friedrich Wilhelm von Steuben (1730-1794) "Regulation for the Order and Discipline of the Troops of the United States, Part I" printed by Charles Cist, with 8 fold-out plates, in later leather binding

\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: The Drill Manuals for the United States Army, authored by Prussian officer Baron von Steuben, the Continental Congress agreed to pay him to train troops at Valley Forge and report to General George Washington. His manual was first published in 1779 and was distributed throughout the Continental Army in multiple editions with detailed instructions for marching, loading, and firing weapons, assembling for inspection by officers, encampment set up, and rank expectations. The eight plates were illustrated by Captain Pierre Charles L'Enfant (1754-1825), best known for his later design of Washington, DC. The first printing by Styner & Cist in Philadelphia contained 150 pages and 8 plates bound in blue covers; the guide is commonly referred to as the "Blue Book" and remained the official US military manual until 1814.





194

AMERICAN PRINTED MAPS: SOUTH CAROLINA, AND SOUTHEASTERN STATES

published Philadelphia 1795, by Joseph Scott "South Carolina" showing Pinckneyville and Pinckney District, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H6 1/2" W7 7/8"

published Philadelphia, 1807, by C.P. Wayne & John Marshall, "A Map of those parts of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina & Georgia which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies" from the Life of Washington, uncolored engraving, sheet H17 1/8" W10 1/4" (2pcs)

\$400-700

Provenance: Hammock Shop, Jun 1973 (Wayne)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



197

EARLY MAP: THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, LEWIS-CAREY

published 1795, by Matthew Carey (1760-1839) "The State of South Carolina, From the best Authorities" from Carey's General Atlas, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H16 1/2" W20 1/2"

\$200-400

Provenance: Lawrence Lane, Nov 1971
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

195

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: Charleston, South Carolina, 14 September 1795
Charles Cotesworth Pinckney (1746-1825). Signer of the United States Constitution and a general in the American Revolution. One page, To John Gabriel Guignard (1751-1822), Treasurer of the State, Columbia, South Carolina, with integral address leaf. Pinckney forwarded several letters addressed to Governor Arnoldus Vanderhorst (1748-1815) who served from 1794-1796, and requested Guignard to send them to the governor by express. "The large packet is on public business which should not be delayed." On laid paper with watermark, W8" L12"

\$800-1,200

Provenance: Kenneth Rendell, c.1970s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

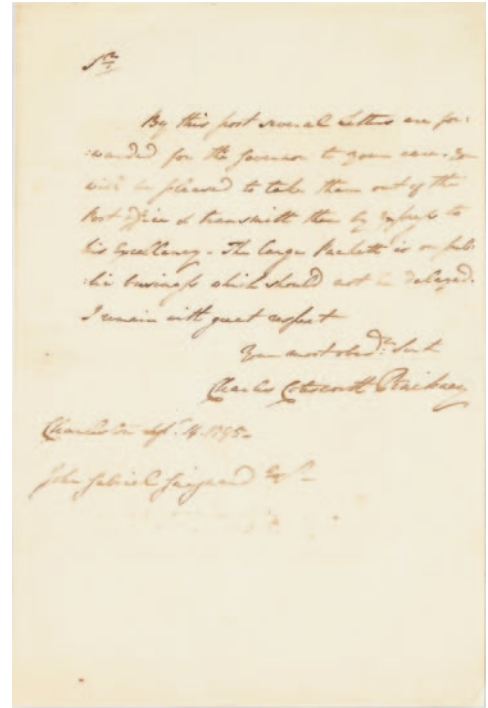
196

SCARCE EARLY MAP: CAROLINAS AND VIRGINIA, TARDIEU & VALET

published Paris, 1795, by Pierre Francois Tardieu (1711-1771) and Pasquier Jean Valet "Carte De La Caroline Meridionale et Septentrionale et de La Virginie" from Mentelle & Chaulaire's Atlas Universel, hand traced color engraving on laid paper with watermark, sheet H17 1/4" W21 1/4"

\$150-250

Provenance: Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 26 Mar 1976
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Literature: Southeast in Early Maps, 447



198

SCARCE EARLY MAPS: THE CAROLINAS, SCOTT & LODGE

published Philadelphia 1795, by Joseph Scott "South Carolina" showing Pinckneyville and Pinckney District, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H6 1/2" W7 7/8"

published London 1780, by John Lodge "A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina, and Part of South Carolina, with the Field of Battle between Earl Cornwallis and General Gates" uncolored engraving on laid paper, H12 1/8" W15 3/4" (2pcs)

\$400-700

Provenance: Ivan Flanders, 28 Feb 1973 (Lodge)
Jim Pipkin, 16 Mar 1976 (Scott)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



199

SCARCE EARLY AMERICAN PRINTED MAPS: THE CAROLINAS, AND THE SOUTH

published Boston 1796, by Jedidiah Morse (1761-1826) "Map of North and South Carolina" uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/4" W10 1/2"

published Philadelphia 1804, by Arrowsmith & Lewis "South Carolina" uncolored engraving, sheet H8 1/2" W10 1/2"

published Philadelphia 1804, by Arrowsmith & Lewis "North Carolina" uncolored engraving, sheet H8 3/4" W11"

published Boston 1797, by Jedidiah Morse and Abraham Bradley "Map of the Southern Parts of the United States of America By Abraham Bradley Junr." uncolored engraving, sheet H8" W15 1/2" (4pcs)

\$500-700

Provenance: purchased in 1971-73 from various dealers

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: One accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



201

EARLY MAPS: NORTH & SOUTH CAROLINA, AND SIEGE OF CHARLESTON

published Boston 1796, by Jedidiah Morse (1761-1826) "Map of North and South Carolina by J. Denison" from Morse's Universal Geography, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/4" W10 1/2"

published Philadelphia 1832, by John Marshall "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" from the Life of Washington, uncolored engraving, sheet H8 1/2" W10 1/4" (2pcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Elizabeth Dunlap, Feb 1975 (Carolinas)

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



200

SCARCE EARLY AMERICAN PRINTED MAPS: THE CAROLINAS, AND THE SOUTH

published Boston 1796, by Jedidiah Morse (1761-1826) "Map of North and South Carolina" uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/2" W10 3/4"

published Philadelphia 1804, by Arrowsmith & Lewis "South Carolina" hand colored engraving, sheet H8 1/2" W11"

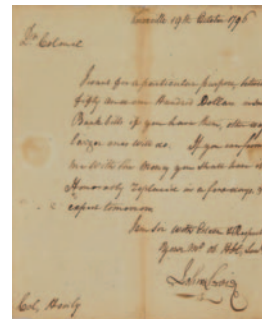
published Boston 1797, by Jedidiah Morse and Abraham Bradley "Map of the Southern Parts of the United States of America By Abraham Bradley Junr." uncolored engraving, sheet H8 1/4" W16 1/2" (3pcs)

\$400-600

Provenance: purchased in 1972 & 1987 from various dealers

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: One accompanied by a copy of the original bill of sale.



202

JOHN SEVIER AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 19 October 1796, Knoxville, [Tennessee]

To Colonel [James] Henl[e]y (1749-1823)

"I want for a particular purpose, between fifty and one Hundred Dollars, in small Bank bills if you have them, other ways larger ones will do. If you can favour me with the money you shall have it Honorably replaced in a few days, I expect tomorrow."

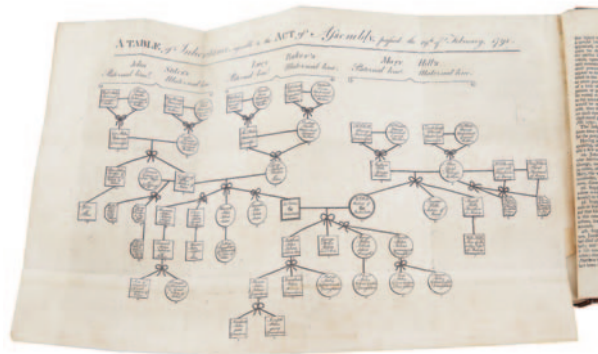
One page, on laid paper, W6 1/2" L8"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Sevier (1745-1818) Virginia-born, American soldier, frontiersman, politician, Founding Father of Tennessee, and 1st Governor of Tennessee (1796-1801, 1803-9).

Colonel James Henley (1749-1823) was a federal agent in Knoxville.



203

SCARCE BOOK: GRIMKE'S DUTY OF EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

published New York 1797, by John Faucheraud Grimke (1752-1819) "The Duty of Executors and Administrators: Pointing out, in a plain and familiar manner, how executors are to proceed in the probate of wills, getting in the effects, and paying the debts and legacies of their testator: shewing also who are entitled by law to be the administrators of an intestate person: with full and clear directions to a man's relations how his estate will be distributed among them, according to the laws of South-Carolina: To which are prefixed, all the statutes and acts relative to these subjects, Mr. Blackstone's rules for interpreting wills and deeds, and a table of inheritance...." printed by T & J Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street, New York; with fold-out table, original full calf binding

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



204

RARE EDITION MAP: SARTINE'S SOUTHEAST COAST, BRUN

published: Rome, 1799, by Giovanni Brun (fl. c.1748-1800), "Carte Reduite des Cotes Orientales De L'Amerique Septentrionale Contentant Partie du Nouveau Jersey, la Pen-sylvanie, le Mary-land, la Virginie, la Caroline Septentrionale, la Caroline Meridionale et la Georgie..." Rome, 1799" Italian edition of Antoine de Sartine's (1729-1801) high-detailed map detailing inland roads, churches and other important features, as well as nautical chart details; hand colored engraving on laid paper, framed, sight H23 1/2" W34"

\$500-800

Provenance: Estate of a southern gentleman



205

EARLY AMERICAN PRINTED MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, PAYNE

published New York 1799, by John Payne (1752-1803) "The State of South Carolina from the best Authorities. 1799" from Payne's New and Complete Universal Geography, uncolored engraving, framed, sight H7 3/4" W8 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Bernard Rogers, 2 Dec 1989

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



206

RARE MAP: SOUTHERN PROVINCES OF THE UNITED STATES, PHILLIPS

published London, 1799, by Richard Phillips (1767-1840) "Map of the Southern Provinces of the United States..." uncolored engraving, sheet H16 1/4" W21 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: V&J Duncan, Savannah, 2 Jan 1985

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



207

EARLY MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, PAYNE

published New York 1799, by John Payne "The State of South Carolina from the best Authorities" from Payne's New and Complete Universal Geography, published by John Low, hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H8 1/2" W10 1/2"

\$500-800

Provenance: E. Shaver, Savannah, 25 Jan 1988

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



208

EARLY MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA, PAYNE

published New York 1799, by John Payne (fl. c.1780-1800) "The State of South Carolina from the best Authorities. 1799" from Payne's New and Complete Universal Geography, uncolored engraving on laid paper, sheet H 3/8" W10 1/8"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



209

EDWARD RUTLEDGE PARTIALLY PRINTED DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated 4 February 1799, Columbia, South Carolina
Land grant issued to Edmond Nugent for 431 acres, surveyed by James Trimble, in Abbeville County on the branches of Rocky River, waters of Savannah River. Signed by Edward Rutledge as governor. Attached to the grant is a manuscript plat of the land signed by Benjamin Waring, Secretary of State on 4 February 1799. Separation at some folds.

One page on laid paper with watermark, W16" L12 1/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



210

CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY AUTOGRAPH NOTE SIGNED

dated 14 March 1800,

To the "Cashier of the Bank of the United States in Philadelphia."
An order to pay Mr. Benjamin Wm Morris forty-eight dollars and thirty three cents.

One page mounted, W1 1/2" L7 1/2"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Charles Cotesworth Pinckney (1749-1825)

Charleston-born, American Founding Father, statesman of South Carolina, Revolutionary War veteran, and delegate to the Constitutional Convention, signer of the United States Constitution, United States Minister to France. Later in life Pinckney was president-general of the Society of the Cincinnati, and member of American Antiquarian Society, and elected to the American Philosophical Society.



211

FINE MAP: EASTERN AMERICA AND CANADA, COOKE

published London 1800, by John Cooke (1765-1845) "A Map of the United States of America, with Part of the Adjoining Provinces from the latest Authorities" hand colored engraving, sheet H10 1/8" W11 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Glenn Scott, Apr 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



212

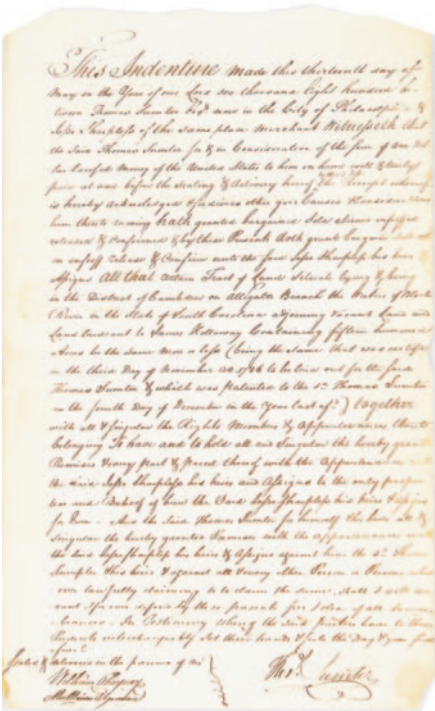
IMPORTANT MAP: SOUTHEASTERN STATES, TARDIEU

published Paris, c.1800, by Pierre Francois Tardieu (1711-1771) "Carte De La Partie Meridionale Des Etats-Unis", hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H16 3/4" W21 1/4"

\$200-400

Provenance: Ivan Flanders, Mar 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



213
THOMAS SUMTER DOCUMENT SIGNED

dated: 13 May 1800, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Thomas Sumter (1734-1832), Brigadier General during the American Revolution, Member of the United States House of Representatives 1789-93, 1797-1801, and United States Senator from South Carolina 1801-10.
Sumter sold a tract of 1,500 acres located on Alligator Branch, a tributary Black River in Camden District, South Carolina to Jesse Sharpless (1759-1832), a Philadelphia merchant, for one dollar and “for divers other good causes & considerations.” The land had been granted to Sumter on 3 November 1786 during a period when Sumter received grants for thousands of acres scattered across Sumter District, much of which he later sold to land speculators. Sumter was in Philadelphia as a member of the United States House of Representatives, which had met in Philadelphia while new government buildings were constructed in Washington. After Congress adjourned in May 1800, the next session convened in Washington the following November. Sumter signed the document in two places, and his signature was witnessed on the verso of the document by Robert Wharton (1757-1834), Philadelphia’s mayor, and Blaise Censas (1775-1812), who later moved to New Orleans, Louisiana, where he served as the first postmaster under the government of the United States.
One page, on laid paper with watermark with date 1795, W9” L14 1/2”

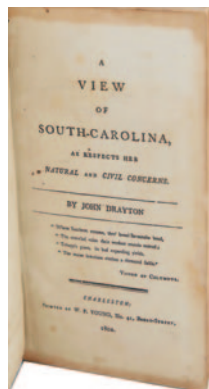
\$300-500
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



214
EARLY MAP: CHARLESTON HARBOR, LUFFMAN
published London 1801, by John Luffman (1776-1820) “Charleston Harbour” from Select Plans of the Principal Cities, Harbours, Forts &c. in the World; hand colored engraving, sheet H8 1/4” W6 1/2”
\$150-250
Provenance: Jack Patla, 29 Mar 1975
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



215
FINE MAPS: IRELAND, AND BRITISH ISLES
published London 1802, by Kincaid “A Map of Ireland from the Best Authorities”, sheet H9 1/2” W8 1/4”
published Edinburgh c.1812, by John Pinkerton (1758-1826), “Ireland”, sheet H33” W22 1/4”
published London c.1816, by John Cary “British Isles”, sheet H14 3/4” W12”
published Philadelphia 1850, by Thomas, Cowperthwait & Co. “Ireland”, sheet H17” W14” (4pcs)
\$400-600
Provenance: purchased in the 1970s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



216

RARE BOOK: VIEW OF SOUTH CAROLINA, DRAYTON
published Charleston 1802, by John Drayton (1766-1822) "A View of South-Carolina, as Respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns" printed by W.P. Young; first edition 252-pages plus postscript leaf, with 3 fold-out map, 2 fold-out tables, 2 fold-out plates; contemporary gilded full-calf binding

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



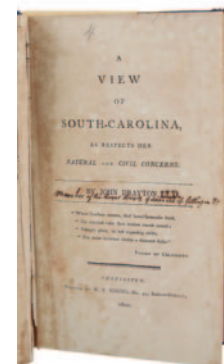
217

RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOKS: MOULTRIE'S MEMOIRS

published New York 1802, by William Moultrie (1730-1805)
"Memoirs of the Revolution so far as it Related to the States of North and South Carolina, and Georgia, comp. from the most authentic materials, the author's personal knowledge of the various events, and including an epistolary correspondence on public affairs, with civil and military officers, at that period" printed by David Longworth, New York; two volume set in original leather and printed boards and decorated edges, the inside front cover with label "Frank E. Taylor, Charleston, S.C." (1846-1913) (2vols)

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



218

RARE BOOK: VIEW OF SOUTH CAROLINA, DRAYTON
published Charleston 1802, by John Drayton (1766-1822) "A View of South-Carolina, as Respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns" printed by W.P. Young; first edition 252-pages plus postscript leaf, with 3 fold-out map, 2 fold-out tables, 2 fold-out plates; Hiram Harris binding with marble boards and printed spine, inscribed Frank E. Taylor, Charleston, SC (1846-1913)

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



219

PLANS AND MAPS: SIEGE AND VIEWS OF CHARLESTON

19th century, comprising:
c.1803 "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by Wayne, Lewis, & Tanner, engraving, sheet H11 1/4" W18"
"Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by James Yeager, colored litho, sheet H8 1/2" W10 1/2"
"Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by James Yeager, litho, sheet H8 1/4" W10 7/8"
"A Plan of Charles Town, from survey of Edwd. Crisp in 1704" after James Akin, litho, sheet H15 1/8" W18 1/8" (4pcs)

\$400-600Provenance: purchased from 1974 to 1987
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

220

EARLY BOOK: BARTON'S BOTANY, THE FIRST AMERICAN TEXTBOOK ON BOTANY

published Philadelphia 1803, by Benjamin Smith Barton (1766-1815) "Elements of Botany; or, Outlines of the Natural History of Vegetables: Illustrated by Thirty Plates" 1st edition in 2 parts with 30 plates and frontis, in original binding, missing front board and spine.

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



221

RARE FIRST EDITION BOOKS: MARSHALL'S LIFE OF WASHINGTON WITH ATLAS

Marshall, John. "The Life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the American Forces" in 4 volumes, Philadelphia: C.P. Wayne, 1804.
Marshall, John. "The Life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the American Forces" Vol. 5, Philadelphia: C.P. Wayne, 1807.
Marshall, John. "Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington" with 10 double-page maps, Philadelphia: James Crissy, 1832. (6vols)

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

The appointment of Tucker Howland
to be keeper of the Lighthouse near Georgetown
S. C. is approved

Th: Jefferson
Mar. 10. 04.

222**THOMAS JEFFERSON, AUTOGRAPH NOTE SIGNED**

dated March 10, 1804, "The appointment of Tucker Howland (1778-1862) to be keeper of the Lighthouse near Georgetown S.C. is approved, Th: Jefferson"

\$2,000-3,000

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine Autographs, 1973

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Benjamin Tucker Howland (1778-1862) was born in Beaufort, North Carolina. Married in 1808 to Elizabeth Throckmorton (1783-1864) in Charleston, South Carolina.

The original Georgetown Lighthouse built from cypress was destroyed by an 1806 storm. It was rebuilt in solid brick in 1812 and still stands today.

The original bill of sale accompanies this lot.

**223****RARE BOOK: CHURCHMAN'S MAGNETIC ATLAS**

Churchman, John (1753-1805) "The Magnetic Atlas, or Variation Charts of the Whole Terraqueous Globe: Comprising A System of the Variation and Dip of the Needle, By Which The Observation Being Truly Made, The Longitude May Be Ascertained". London: C. and R. Baldwin, 1804. Fourth edition "with considerable additions" With two fold-out plates, and additional two fold-out plates framed. (2pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. John M. Bryan collection

Literature: Degrees of Latitude, pp.232-235
Sabin, 13026

**224****EARLY HAND-DRAWN MAPS AND SURVEY: SOUTH CAROLINA**

early 19th century,

circa 1805 District map, H7 1/2" W9 3/4"

circa 1828 red-outlined map, H9" W7 1/2"

circa 1860 land survey for Richard F. Harvin (1844-1864) and Flankin C. Harvin (1847-after 1904), H8 1/2" W7 1/2" (3pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Clara Erdman, Dec 1972

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Volunteer Corps of Cavalry on permanent Duty
5th June 1805

Officers & Men by Regt.				Horses & Carriages		Grand Total	
Regt.	Officers	Men	Horses	Carriages	Horses	Total	
1st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
2nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
3rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
4th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
5th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
6th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
7th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
8th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
9th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
10th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
11th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
12th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
13th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
14th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
15th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
16th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
17th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
18th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
19th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
20th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
21st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
22nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
23rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
24th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
25th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
26th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
27th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
28th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
29th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
30th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
31st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
32nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
33rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
34th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
35th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
36th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
37th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
38th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
39th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
40th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
41st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
42nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
43rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
44th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
45th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
46th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
47th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
48th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
49th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
50th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
51st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
52nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
53rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
54th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
55th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
56th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
57th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
58th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
59th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
60th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
61st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
62nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
63rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
64th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
65th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
66th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
67th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
68th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
69th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
70th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
71st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
72nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
73rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
74th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
75th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
76th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
77th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
78th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
79th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
80th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
81st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
82nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
83rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
84th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
85th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
86th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
87th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
88th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
89th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
90th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
91st	1	10	10	1	10	21	
92nd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
93rd	1	10	10	1	10	21	
94th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
95th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
96th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
97th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
98th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
99th	1	10	10	1	10	21	
100th	1	10	10	1	10	21	

Ad: Gordon

225**LORD RAWDON, LORD ADAM GORDON, AND MAJOR GENERAL DANIEL O'MEARA DOCUMENTS SIGNED**

dated: 5 June 1805, [Edinburgh]. Headed "Volunteer Corps of Cavalry on permanent Duty," documents the numbers of men and horses present for the period 29 May-7 June. Lord Rawdon signed as "Moir General."

dated: 26 August 1796, Edinburgh. Document signed "Ad: Gordon G[eneral]."

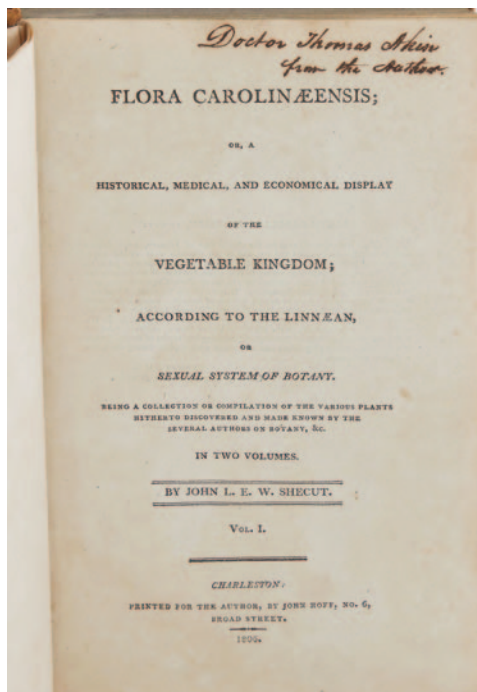
[Kingston, Jamaica]. "Allowance due to Major General O'Meara at Jamaica between the 1st day of October and the 31st Day of December 1815 Inclusive."

Mounted to one sheet, overall W9 1/4" L12 1/8"

\$200-300

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 14 Nov 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



226

SCARCE SOUTH CAROLINA BOTANY BOOK: FLORA CAROLINÆENSIS, SIGNED

published Charleston 1806, by John Linnaeus Edward Whitridge (1770-1836) "Flora Carolinæensis; Or, A Historical, Medical and Economical Display of the Vegetable Kingdom: According to the Linnaean, Or Sexual System of Botany: being a collection or compilation of various plants hitherto discovered and made known by the several authors on botany, &c.: in two volumes" printed by John Hoff, No. 6 Broad Street, titled page with ink inscription "Doctor Thomas Akins from the author", and inside cover "Frank E. Taylor, Charleston, S.C." (1846-1913) original binding

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. Thomas Akins
Frank E. Taylor
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



227

BRITISH BATTLE PLAN MAP: SIEGE OF CHARLESTON, PHILLIPS

published London 1806, by Richard Phillips (1767-1840) "The Siege of Charlestown" hand colored engraving, framed, sight H8 1/4" W12 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: E. Shaver Fine Books, Jan 1987
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale.



228

REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE MAPS: SOUTHERN STATES

published Philadelphia 1807, by John Marshall "A Map of those parts of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina & Georgia which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies" from The Life of Washington by C.P. Wayne, uncolored engraving, sheet H18 1/4" W11 1/4"
published Philadelphia, 1822, by Henry Schenck Tanner (1786-1858) "The Seat of War of the Revolution in the Southern States; Shewing the Principal Movements of the Hostile Armies" from Johnson's Sketches of the life and correspondence of Major General Greene; color traced engraving, sheet H19 1/2" W14 3/4" (2pcs)

\$300-400

Provenance: Schindler's, Sept 1974 (Marshall)
Mike Biggers, 12 May 1973 (Tanner)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



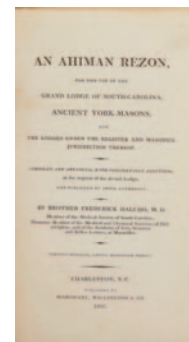
229

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MAP: SIEGE OF CHARLESTON, MARSHALL

published Paris 1807, "Siege de Charlestown" hand colored engraving on laid paper, sheet H11 1/4" W17"

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



230

RARE BOOK: SOUTH CAROLINA FREEMASONRY

published Charleston 1807, by Brother Frederick Dalcho (1770-1836) "An Ahiman Rezon for the Use of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, Ancient York-Masons, and The Lodges Under the Register and Masonick Jurisdiction Thereof" published by Willinton & Co. and printed by D&G Bruce, New York; page inscribed William McCord (?); in mottled leather binding

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



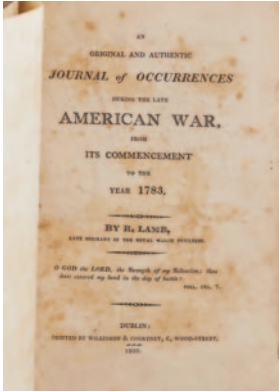
231
REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE MAP: VIRGINIA, CAROLINAS & GEORGIA, WAYNE & MARSHALL
published Philadelphia, 1807, by C.P. Wayne & John Marshall, "A Map of those parts of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina & Georgia which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies" from The Life of Washington, uncolored engraving, sheet H17 1/4" W11"

\$200-300
Provenance: Jim Burton, May 1971
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



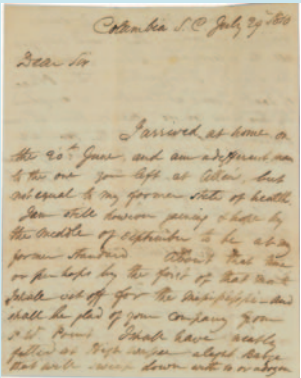
232
REVOLUTIONARY WAR BATTLE MAP: VIRGINIA, CAROLINAS AND GEORGIA, MARSHALL
published Philadelphia 1807, by John Marshall "A Map of those parts of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina & Georgia which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies" from The Life of Washington by C.P. Wayne, hand colored engraving, sheet H18 1/4" W11 1/4"

\$200-400
Provenance: Cohasco, New York, 9 Mar 1976
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

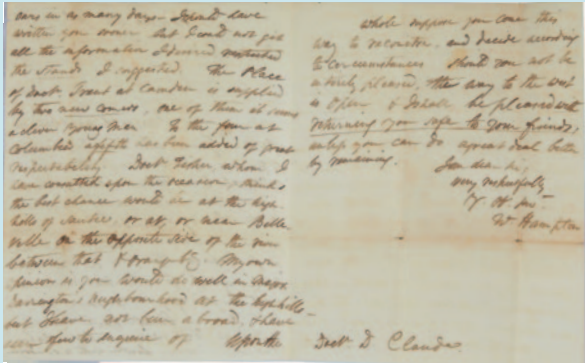


233
SCARCE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOK: LAMB'S JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN WAR
published Dublin 1809, by Roger Lamb (1756-1830) "An Original And Authentic Journal Of Occurrences During The Late American War, From Its Commencement To The Year 1783" printed by Wilkinson & Courtney. Contemporary binding.

\$200-300
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



234
WADE HAMPTON AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED
dated: 29 July 1810, Columbia, South Carolina
To Doctr. D[ennis] Claude
Hampton announced that he had arrived in Columbia on 20 June after seeing Claude "at Allen's"... "I shall set off for the Mississippi, and shall be glad of your company from So[uth] W[est] Point. I shall have nearly fitted at Highwassee a light Barge that will sweep down with 10, or a dozen oars in as many days." Hampton and Dr. Claude had previously talked about the doctor establishing his practice in South Carolina; however, Hampton reported, the "place of Doctr. Trent at Camden is supplied by two new comers, one of them it seems a clever young man. To the four at Columbia a fifth has been added of great



respectability. Doctr. Fisher, whom I have consulted upon the occasion, thinks the best chance would be at the high-hills of Santee, or at, or near Belleville on the opposite side of the river between that & Orangeburg." He suggested that Dr. Claude visit South Carolina to reconnoiter "and decide according to circumstances. Should you not be entirely pleased, the way to the west is open & I shall be pleased with returning you safe to your friends, unless you can do a great deal better by remaining." Three pages, on laid paper watermark, W15 3/4" L9 3/4"

\$500-800
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Wade Hampton (1754-1835) served as captain in

the American Revolutionary War, lieutenant colonel of a South Carolina volunteer cavalry regiment, and a member of Congress for South Carolina. At his death in the 1835, one of the wealthiest men in America. His son Wade Hampton II (1791-1858) and grandson Wade Hampton III (1818-1902) also became prominent in social and political circles in South Carolina.

Dr. Dennis Claude (c.1782-1863) Maryland-born, member of Maryland state house of delegates and senate, Mayor of Annapolis major and treasurer. Claude was a doctor/surgeon who Mr. Hampton tried to entice to come to South Carolina.



235

EARLY MAP: UNITED STATES OF NORTH AMERICA, CARY

published London, 1811, by John Cary (1755-1835) "A New Map of Part of the United States of North America, Containing the Carolinas and Georgia, also the Floridas and Part of the Bahama Islands" from the New Universal Atlas, hand colored engraving, sheet H21 1/2" W25 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



236

RARE BOOKS: THEOLOGY AND MYTHOLOGY

Campbell, George. "The Four Gospels" Boston: Wells, Wait & Co, 1811.

Edmundson, William. "A Journal of the Life, Travel, Sufferings, and Labour of Love in the Work of the Ministry" London: Mary Hinde, 1774.

Henry, Matthew. "An Exposition of the Old and New Testaments" Vol. I, Philadelphia: Barrington & Haswell, [nd, c.1828]

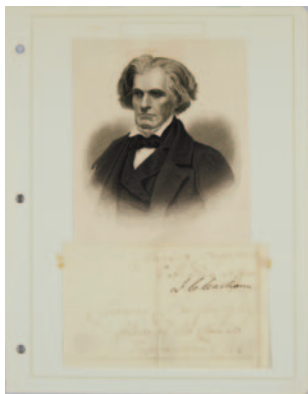
Ramsay, Chevalier. "The Travels of Cyrus" Vol. II, London: T. Woodward, 1728.

Robinson, Robert. "Sermon's Translated from the Original French of the Late Rev. James Saurin"

Charleston: J. Hoff, 1811. (6els)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



237

JOHN C. CALHOUN DOCUMENTS AND LETTERS SIGNED

circa 1814-7, Free frank signature on clipped addressed envelope, undated, From Treasury Department, 3d. Auditors Office to Thomas Dougherty Esq., Clerk of the House Representatives U. S. Laid down on paper with engraved portrait of Calhoun. Overall W8 1/2" L11"

dated: 28 September 1820, [Washington, D.C.], Partially printed document signed as Secretary of War. Appointment of Rob. G. Wirt "a Cadet in the service of the United States." Robert Gamble Wirt (1805-1824) was the son of the United States Attorney General William Wirt (1772-1834) and attended the United States

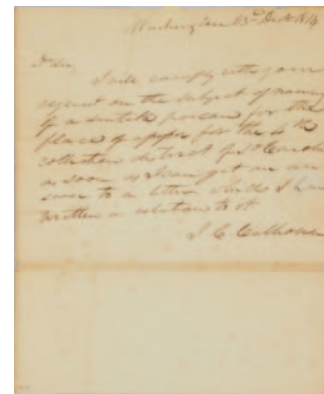


Military Academy at West Point in 1820-1821.

W10" L9"

dated: 16 January 1826, Washington, [D.C.], To the Secretary of the Navy [Samuel L. Southard (1787-1842)]. A letter of recommendation for an unnamed applicant who was "the gentleman in whose favour, I spoke to you the last winter. He at that time came extremely well recommended to me, and from additional information, which I have since received, I do not doubt, but that he is in every way well qualified for the place for which he applies."

dated: 23 December 1814, Washington, [D.C.], To Sam. H. Smith Esqr., who had been appointed Interim Secretary of the Treasury on 30 September 1814. Calhoun wrote "I will comply with your request on the subject of naming of a suitable person for the place



of assessor for the 4th collection district of So. Carolina, as soon as I can get an answer to a letter which I have written in relation to it." Docketed on the verso.

W8 1/4" L10" (4dcs)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John Caldwell Calhoun (1782-1850) South Carolina born, American statesman and political theorist from South Carolina who held important political positions, and was the 7th vice president of the United States.



238
MAP: THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, SAMUEL LEWIS
published, Philadelphia, 1814, “The State of South Carolina from the best Authorities” from Carey’s revised atlas; hand colored engraving, sheet H17” W21 1/2”

\$300-500
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



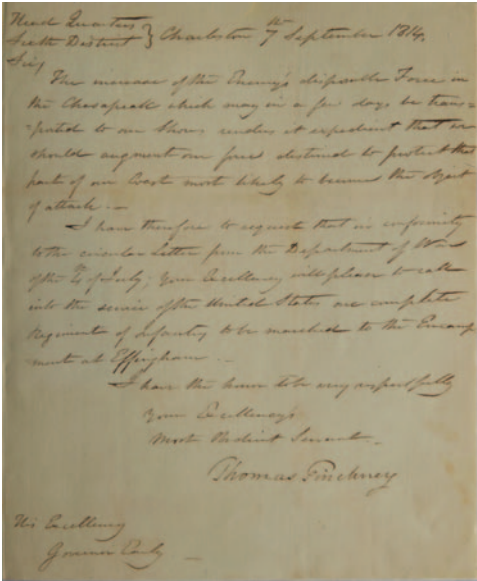
240
RARE BOOKS: CHARLESTON CITY LAWS
published Charleston 15 July 1818, “Digest of the Ordinances of the City of Charleston, From 1783 to July 1818” Printed by E. Miller, in red moroccan leather with gilded “John Hunter Alderman of Ward No. 4”, and later ink inscribed presentation to “Presented to Grn Pollitzer by Mrs. A.F. Eckel widow of Dr. A.W. Eckel, Alderman, Ward 4”
published Charleston 15 July 1818, “Digest of the Ordinances of the City of Charleston, From 1783 to July 1818” Printed by E. Miller, in red moroccan leather with gilded “B.J. Howland, Esq. Warden Ward No. 3”
published Charleston 1844, “ A Digest of the Ordinances of the City of Charleston, From 1783 to Oct. 1844” Printed by Walker & Burke. In original leather binding. (3vols)
\$300-500
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

239
THOMAS PINCKNEY AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED
dated: 7 September 1814, Head Quarters Sixth District, Charleston, [South Carolina], To His Excellency Governor Early General Pinckney was concerned that the British would send part of their army from the Chesapeake Bay area southward, and to counter that threat he planned to “augment our force destined to protect that part of our coast most likely to become the object of attack.” As a result of the perceived British threat, Pinckney instructed the governor “to call into service of the United States one complete regiment of Infantry to be marched to the Encampment at Effingham.”
One-page backed, W8 1/8” L10”

\$200-400
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Thomas Pinckney (1750-1828). Military officer during the American Revolution, 1775-1782, Major General in the War of 1812, 1812-1815, second United States Minister to Great Britain, 1792-1796, governor of South Carolina, 1787-1789.

Peter Early (1773-1817) Virginia-born, was an American lawyer and politician. He served as several political position in Georgia including Representative, Governor, and Superior Court Judge.



241
PIERCE BUTLER AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED
dated: 8 July 1819,
Pierce Butler (1744-1822), with integral address leaf, docketed on verso.
To Robert E. Griffith (1756-1833).
Butler explained that he was going to Saratoga Springs and requested that Griffith pay one half of the \$300 draft from Mr. Simkins.
One page, on laid paper with watermarks 1812, W8” L10”
together with another
dated 25 February 1807, [Philadelphia]
Docketed on integral address leaf. To R[obert] Griffith. Butler enclosed a letter about a lease that the two of them “were speaking of this morning...” (2pcs)
\$400-600
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: Pierce Butler (1744-1822) Irish-born American Founding Father, Revolutionary War Patriot, and signer of the United States Constitution.

242**RARE BOOKLETS: SOUTH CAROLINA TARIFFS AND CONSTITUTIONS**

"The Constitution of the United States, and of the State of South Carolina, with the Amendemnts" Printed by the order of the Legislature. Columbia, SC: Printed by the Telescope Press, 1819. This first edition uncut, with pages 26-27 not printed. In original paper wrapping.

"The Constitution of the United States, and of the State of South Carolina, with the Amendemnts" Printed by the order of the Legislature. Columbia, SC: Printed by the Telescope Press, 1819. In original paper wrapping.

Haynes, Robert Y. "Speech of the Honorable Robert Y. Haynes, of South Carolina of The Reduction of The Tariff, Delivered on January 9, 1832" Washington, DC: Johanthan Elliot, c.1832 (3pcs)

\$300-500

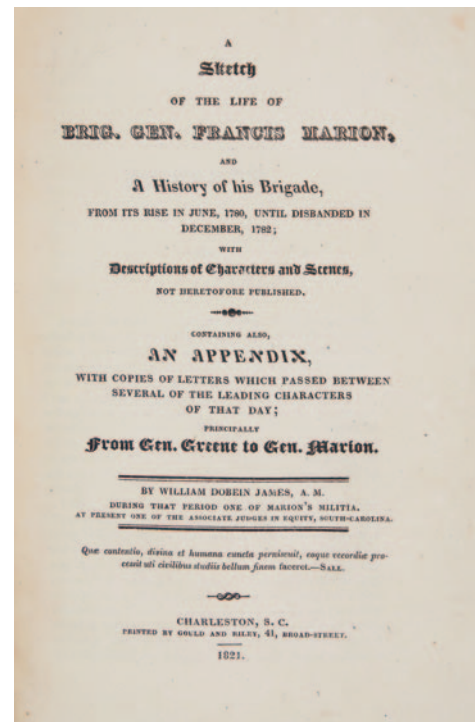
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**243****SCARCE BOOK: LIFE OF FRANCIS MARION, PRESENTED TO DR. JAMES MEASE**

published Charleston 1821, by William Dobein James (1764-1830) "A Sketch of the Life of Brig. Gen. Francis Marion and A History of His Brigade, from its rise in June 1780 until disbanded in December 1782", printed by Gould and Riley, 41 Broad-Street. With ink presentation inscription from Governor John Drayton (1766-1822) to Dr. James Mease (1771-1846). With leather and marbled board binding.

\$3,000-5,000

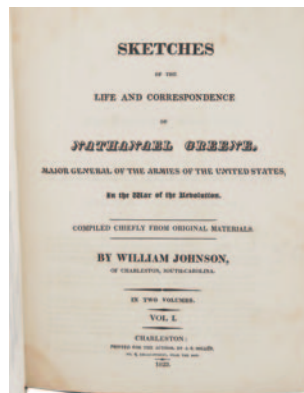
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**244****RARE SOUTHERN BOOKS: JOHNSON'S LIFE OF NATHANIEL GREENE**

published Charleston 1822, by William Johnson, "Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene, Major General of the Armies of the United States, in the War of the Revolution" printed by A.E. Miller. Volume I with frontispiece and 2 plates, Vol. II with large fold-out map and 5 plates. In original full calf binding (2vols)

\$600-900

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**245****RARE SOUTHERN BOOKS: JOHNSON'S LIFE OF NATHANIEL GREENE**

published Charleston 1822, by William Johnson, "Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathanael Greene, Major General of the Armies of the United States, in the War of the Revolution" printed by A.E. Miller. Volume I with frontispiece and 2 plates, Vol. II with large fold-out map and 5 plates. Contemporary bindings stamped Morgan Scaford. (2vols)

\$700-1,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**246****EARLY STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA CERTIFICATION SIGNED**

dated: 4 April 1822,

Governor Thomas Bennett Jr. (1781-1865) appointing Benjamin Elfe, Jr. (1794-c.1836) as Deputy Secretary of State; with state seal and signed by Governor Bennett, and Secretary of State Benjamin Watt

One page partially printed document, framed, sight H13 1/2" W9 3/4"

Together with another document signed by Benjamin Elfe
Three-page, laid paper with watermark, W8" L9 3/4" (2pcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



247

RARE MAP: SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICT SURVEY, WILSON

published, Philadelphia, 1822, by John Wilson (1789-1833) "A Map of South Carolina, Constructed and Drawn from the District Surveys. Ordered by the Legislature By John Wilson . . . " forty hand colored engraving panels mounted to linen, folding example of the first official state map of South Carolina; overall H45 1/4" W60 1/8"

\$3,000-5,000

Provenance: South Carolina Historical Society

Musgrove Mill, Spartanburg, 27 Mar 1978

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Accompanied by original bill of sale and correspondence.

248

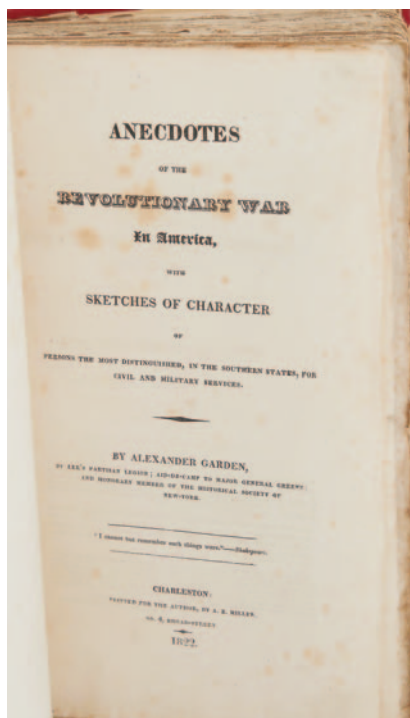
SCARCE BOOK: ANECDOTES OF THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, GARDEN

published Charleston 1822, by Alexander Garden (1757-1829)

"Anecdotes of the Revolutionary War in America, With Sketches of Character of Persons the Most Distinguished, in the Southern States, for Civil and Military Services" Printed for the author by A.E. Miller, No.4 Broad-Street. Contemporary binding.

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



249

SOUTHERN MAPS: THE CAROLINAS AND OTHERS

1823 "South Carolina" by Finley, sheet H10 1/2" W13 3/4"

1833 "North America Sheet XI Parts of North and South Carolina", sheet H17" W14"

1834 "North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia", sheet H10 1/8" W12 3/4"

1843 "South Carolina", sheet H13 3/4" W17 3/4"

1846 "South Carolina", sheet H13 3/4" W17 1/4"

1850 "A New Map of South Carolina", sheet H13 1/4" W17"

1854 "No. 12 Map of the Chief Part of the Southern States and Part of the Western", sheet H11 3/4" W18 1/8"

1860 Colton's "Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina & South Carolina (inset with D.C., Charleston and Baltimore)", sheet H13 3/4" W11 1/4"

1863 "Johnson's North and South Carolina" with inset of Charleston Harbor, sheet H17 1/2" W25 3/4"

1867 "Map of the State of South Carolina" by Walker, sheet H11 1/2" W14 1/2"

1872 "Asher & Adams' North Carolina and South Carolina", sheet H17 1/2" W24"

1873 "W. Virginia, Virginia, N. Carolina S. Carolina", sheet H12" W9 1/2" (12pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s and 80s

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



251 ROBERT YOUNG HAYNE AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED

dated: 15 February 1825,
Washington, [D.C.]

To E. Chauncy, Esq. Hayne acknowledged receipt of Chauncy's letter, but "having relinquished the practice of the Law I return you the papers. My former Partner

Thomas S. Grimke Esqr. is still in practice in Charleston, and will no doubt attend the business to your satisfaction."

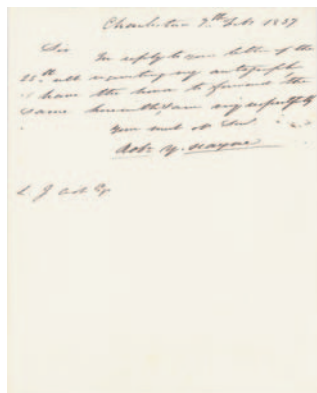
dated: 7 February 1837, Charleston, [South Carolina]

To Lewis J. Cist, Cincinnati, Ohio. Hayne responded to Cist's request for his autograph by sending this letter. Lewis J. Cist (1818-1885) was a published poet and a collector of autographs of notable people from all walks of life. After his death, his large collection was dispersed through public sales. each one-page on laid paper with watermark, W8" L8 1/2" and H9" W7 3/4" (2dcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Robert Young Hayne (1791-1839) South Carolina-born. Hayne was a lawyer, planter and politician. He served in US Senate and as Governor of South Carolina, and Mayor of Charleston.



250

RARE AND EARLY MILLS ATLAS MAPS

twenty-eight District maps (from 1825 Atlas of the State of South Carolina), comprising the follow maps:

Abbeville, Barnwell, Beaufort, Charleston Chaster, Chesterfield, Colleton, Darlington, Edgefield, Fairfield, Georgetown, Greenville, Horry, Kershaw, Lancaster, Laurens, Lexington, Marion, Marlboro, Newberry, Orangeburg, Pendleton, Richland, Spartanburg, Sumter, Union, Williamsburg, and York unframed and uncolored, each approx. H34 1/2" W27 3/4" (28mps)

\$3,000-5,000

Provenance: Bookworm & Silverfish, Sep 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



252

RARE EARLY BOOKLETS: SOUTH CAROLINA INTEREST

Johnson, Joseph. "Medicine Chest" Charleston: Gray and Ellis, 1826.

South Carolina, General Assembly. "The uniform of the militia of South Carolina, as prescribed by the General Assembly at its session of 1839" Columbia: A.H. Pemberton, State Printer, 1840.

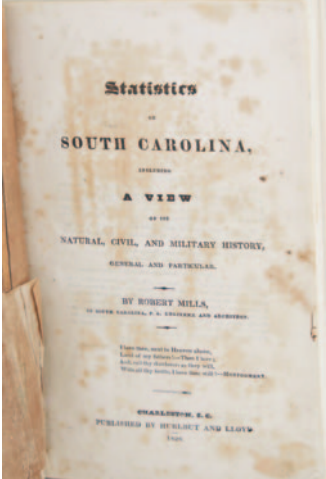
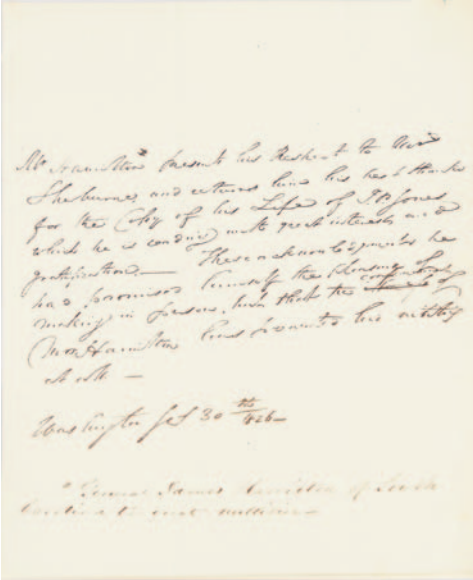
House of Representative (Committee of Judiciary) "Memorial of Sundry Master of American Vessels Lying in the Port of Charleston, S.C. February 19, 1823". Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1823. (3vols)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

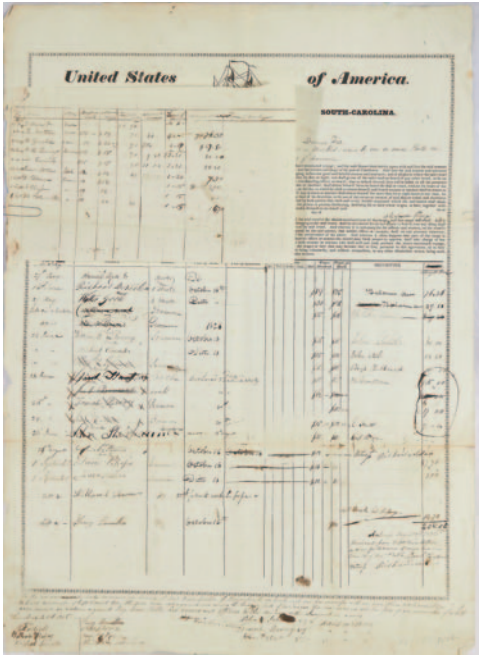
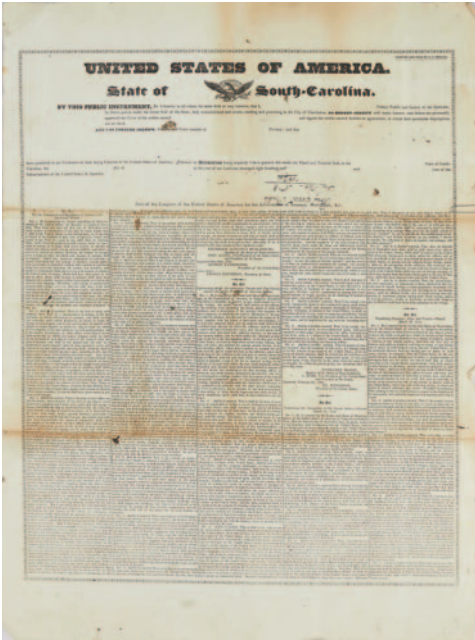
253
JAMES HAMILTON, JR. AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED
dated: 30 January 1826 Washington, [D.C.]
To John H. Sherburne, City of Washington. Hamilton thanked Sherburne for sending him “the Copy of his Life of J. P. Jones which he is reading with great interest and gratification.” John Henry Sherburne, (1794-1850?), by profession the Register of the Navy of the United States, had sent Hamilton a copy of his book “Life and Character of the Chevalier John Paul Jones,” which had been published in Washington in 1825. At the time, Hamilton was a member of the House of Representatives and in Washington when he wrote the letter. “These acknowledgements he had promised himself the pleasure of making in person, but that the confinement of Mrs. Hamilton has prevented his visiting at all.” Sherburne docketed the letter on attached address sheet “Hon. James Hamilton, Washington, Jan'y 1826.” One page on laid paper with watermark, H7 3/4” L9 7/8”

\$200-300
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: James Hamilton, Jr. (1786-1857) Charleston-born. South Carolina politician, planter, member of South Carolina House of Representatives, 1819-1822, Intendant of Charleston, 1822 United States Congressman, 1822-1829, and governor of South Carolina 1830-1832 during the nullification crisis.



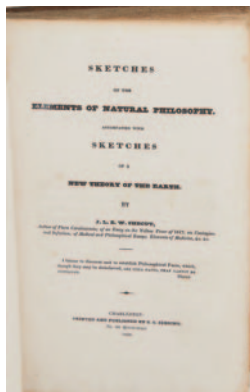
254
RARE FIRST EDITION BOOK: MILLS' STATISTICS
published Charleston 1826, by Robert Mills (1781-1855) “Statistics of South Carolina Including a View of its Natural, Civil, and Military History General and Particular” published by Hunlburt and Lloyd. With fold-out map, title page inscribed “ Tho. Williams, Jr. York”, and another the later dated 1957. Original mottled leather binding.

\$200-300
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



255
RARE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA PARTIALLY PRINTED BROADSIDE
dated: 16th October 1826
Agreement between the Master of the Brig Commodore Perry, Daniel Wise, Jr. “now of the Port of Charleston, So. Ca. and the seamen or mariners and bound for Cowes and a market and to one or more ports in Europe or elsewhere and back to her Port of Discharge in the United States of America.” On the verso the “Acts of Congress of the United States of America for the Government of Seamen, Merchants, &c.” are printed. Printed and sold by A. E. Miller. Miller was a Charleston, S. C. printer.
The signatures of eighteen men, including the master of the vessel, Daniel Wise, Jr. (1794-1837), of Kennebunk, Maine, are written with their classification, i. e., Master, 1st Mate, 2nd Mate, Cook, and Seaman. Their wages are listed, the amount paid them, and the amount due. The ship had visited Antwerp from 23 August-30 September before returning to Kennebunk, Maine on 16 October. One sheet with attachment, W19 1/4” L27 1/4”

\$1,500-2,500
Provenance: N. Flayderman, 16 Jul 1972
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

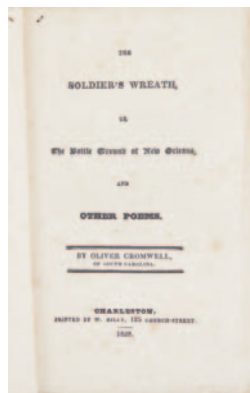


256
SCARCE SOUTH CAROLINA BOTANY BOOK: SHECUT'S
ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY

published Charleston 1826, by John Linnaeus Edward Whitridge Shecut (1770-1836) "Sketches of the Elements of Natural Philosophy: Accompanied With Sketches of a New Theory of the Earth" Printed by C.C. Sebring, No. 44 Queen-Street; inside cover "Frank E. Taylor, Charleston, S.C." (1846-1913) with original binding

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



258
RARE CHARLETON PRINTED BOOK: THE SOLDIER'S
WREATH

published Charleston, SC 1828, by Oliver Cromwell of South Carolina "The soldier's wreath, or The Battle Ground of New Orleans, and Other Poems" printed by W. Riley. In original paper board binding.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

257
RARE & EARLY BOOKS: NATURAL
HISTORY AND ZOOLOGY

Godman, John D. (1794-1830). "American Natural History" In 3 volumes.

Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I. Lea, 1826-8. In original paper boards uncut, frontis and 33 illustration.

Goedaert, Johannes (1617-1668). "Johannes Goedartius De insectis, in methodum redactus; cum notularum additione" ("Metamorphosis") London: Excudebat R.E. sumptibus S. Smith, 1685. With 20 engraved plates.

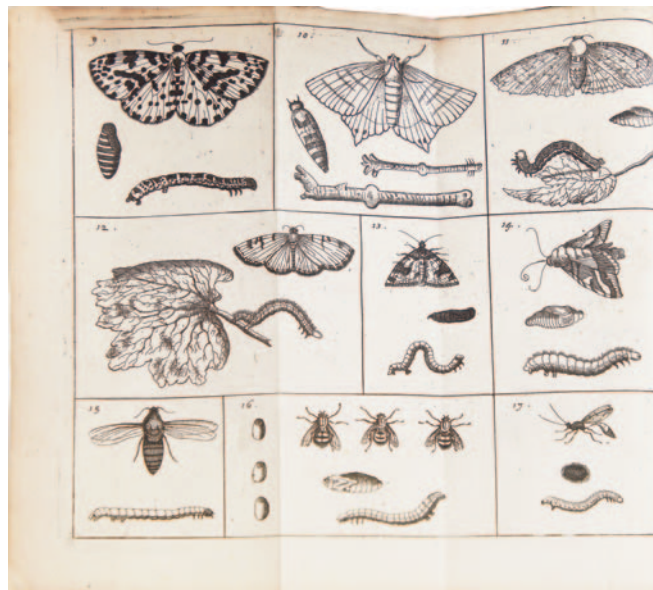
Curvier, (Baron) Georges (1769-1832) "The Animal Kingdom" 1 vol. spine titled plates, lacking title page [nd, c.1817]. In gilded fine leather emblazoned with name "Julia M. King" (5vls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Based on firsthand observation, the first American zoology book is considered to be the 'magnum opus' of the early American naturalist writer John D. Godman.

These volumes are considered to be "the first original treatise on the indigenous mammals of the United States".

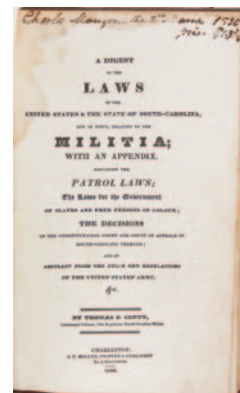


259
EARLY MAP: COASTAL CAROLINA COASTAL SEA
CHART

published London c.1830, anonymous, untitled detailed navigator's map of the coast from Albemarle Sound to St. Catherine Sound with insets of Tybee Bay, Cape Fear River, and Cape Hatteras; uncolored engraving, sheet H41 1/2" W27"

\$300-500

Provenance: Kenneth Nebenzahl, Chicago, Feb 1974
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



260
RARE BOOK: CONDY'S LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA
 published Charleston 1830, by Thomas Doughty Condry (1779-1858) "A digest of the laws of the United States & the State of South-Carolina now of force, relating to the militia : with an appendix, containing the patrol laws for the government of slaves and free persons of color; the decisions of the Constitutional court and court of appeals of South-Carolina thereon; and abstract from the rules and regulations of the United States Army &c.", printed and published by A.E. Miller; titlepage inscribed "Charles Mouzon (1772-1856), the 2nd March 1830, \$1.37"; In original leather binding with Julius E. Cogswell (1865-1956) bookplate

\$200-400

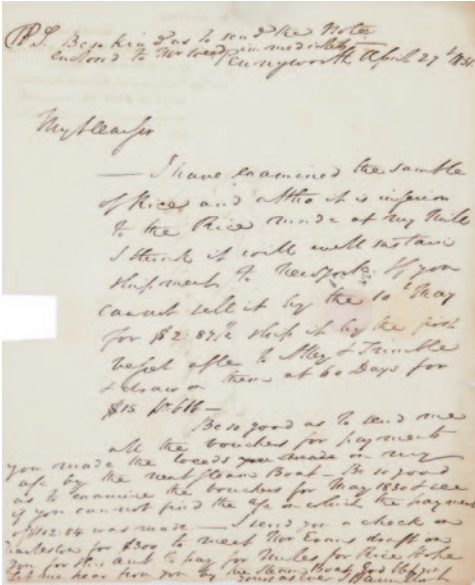
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

261
JAMES HAMILTON, JR. AS GOVERNOR AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 27 April 1831, Pennyworth, [South Carolina]
To Petit De Villers, Savannah, [Georgia]. "I have examined the sample of Rice and although it is inferior to the Rice made at my mill I think it will well sustain shipment to New York. If you cannot sell it by the 10th May for \$2:87 1/2 ship it by the first vessel after to Alley & Trimble & draw on them at 60 Days for \$15 pr: b[arre]l." Hamilton then asked de Villers to send him "all vouchers for payments you made the Weeds on my acct. by the next Steam Boat." Signed J. Hamilton Jr. Docketed on the verso by de Villers who also noted that he had answered Governor Hamilton on 29 April "& enclosed the Bill with the Weed's receipt for \$102.84 & several other vouchers described in my Letter of that date." One and half pages on laid paper, W7 3/4" L10"

\$200-300
Provenance: Julia Sweet Newman, Sep 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
Other Notes: James Hamilton, Jr. (1786-1857) Charleston-born. South Carolina politician, planter, member of South Carolina House of Representatives, 1819-1822, Intendant of Charleston, 1822 United States Congressman, 1822-1829, and governor of South Carolina 1830-1832 during the nullification crisis.

Francois-Didier Petit de Villers (1761-1841), was French-born, but spent much of his life in Santo Domingo before relocating to Savannah in 1803. There he engaged in business as a factor who handled both rice and cotton for the plantation owners who grew their crops on both sides of the Savannah River. John Rutledge II, Pierce Butler, and many other South Carolinians used him for marketing their crops.



262
SCARCE EARLY MAPS: THE CAROLINAS
published London 1832, "Map of the State of North & South Carolina (inset Plan of Charleston)" by Hinton & Simpkin & Marshall, from Hinton's History and Topography, published Philadelphia 1823, "Geographical Statistical and Historical Map of South Carolina"
hand colored steel engraving, sheet H11 1/8" W17 1/2" and H17 3/4" W22 1/4" (2pcs)

\$200-400
Provenance: Paul Garland, Feb 1978 (1st)
Ivan Flanders, Feb 1973 (2nd)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



263
RARE MAP: NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, HINTON
published London 1832, by Hinton, Simpkin & Marshall "Map of the States of North & South Carolina [inset with] Plan of Charleston" uncolored engraving, sheet H10 3/4" W16 1/2"

\$300-500
Provenance: Lawrence Lane, Nov 1971
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



264
RARE & EARLY MAPS: THE CAROLINAS, HINTON AND BRADFORD
published London 1832, by Hinton, Simpkin & Marshall "Map of the States of North & South Carolina [inset with] Plan of Charleston" uncolored engraving, sheet H10 3/4" W16 1/2"
published Boston 1838, by Thomas Gamaliel Bradford (1802-1887) "South Carolina" hand colored engraving, sheet H13" W16 1/4" (2pcs)

\$400-700
Provenance: Elizabeth Dunlap, Sept 1973 (Hinton)
P.J. Radford, Nov 1973 (Bradford)
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



265
SOUTHERN MAPS: THE CAROLINAS
1832 by Marshall "Map of part of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina & Georgia. Which were the scenes of the Most Important Operations of the Southern Armies", sheet H9 3/4" W6 1/2"
1833 by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge "North America Sheet XI Parts of North and South Carolina", sheet H17" W14"
1835 by Bradford "North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia", sheet H8 3/4" W11 3/4"
1867 by Mitchell "North & South Carolina" sheet H12 1/2" W15 1/2" (4pcs)

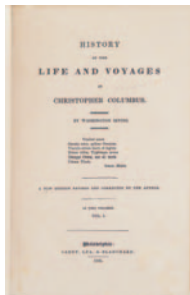
\$300-500
Provenance: purchased in the 1970s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**266****SOUTHERN MAPS: THE CAROLINAS**

1832 by Yeager "Map of part of Virginia North Carolina South Carolina & Georgia which were the scenes of the most important Operations of the Southern Armies", sheet H10 3/4" W8 3/4"
 1832 by Hinton, Simpkin & Marshall "Map of the States of North & South Carolina [with Charleston Inset]", sheet H11" W17"
 1855 by Colton "The City of Savannah, and The City of Charleston", sheet H14 1/2" W17"
 1859 by Mitchell "A New Map of the State of South Carolina", sheet H14" W17 1/2"
 c.1871 by Mitchell "North and South Carolina [with inset plan of Charleston, and Charleston Harbor]", sheet H12" W15 1/4"
 c.1880 by McNally "South Carolina", sheet H9" W11" (6pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**269****RARE BOOKS: CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS**

Irving, Washington. "History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus" Vol. I and II, Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835.
 Irving, Washington. "Voyages and Discoveries of Christopher Columbus" Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. (3vls)

\$200-300

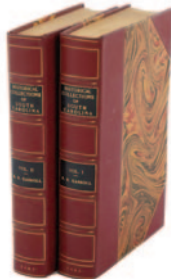
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**267****EARLY BOOKS: ANCIENT AND ENGLISH HISTORY**

Bell, James. "The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Grecians and Macedonians" vol. I-II, New York: George Dearborn, 1835.
 Bolingbroke, Henry St John, 1st Viscount. "Letters on the Study and Use of History" London: T. Cardell, 1770.
 Clarendon, Edward, Earl of. "The History Of The Rebellion and Civil Wars In England, Begun In The Year 1641", vol II. Oxford, Oxford Theatre, 1720.
 Robertson, William. "History of the Reign of Charles the Fifth" vol.III, printed in America for subscribers, 1770.
 Tyrrell, James. "The General History Of England, Both Ecclesiastical And Civil: Containing The Reigns of Richard II" Vol.III. London: W. Rogers, 1704.
 All in original leather bindings (6vls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**270****RARE BOOKS: CARROLL'S HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

published New York 1836, by B.R. (Bartholomew Rivers) Carroll (d.1865) "Historical collections of South Carolina; embracing many rare and valuable pamphlets, and other documents, relating to the history of that State, from its first discovery to its independence, in the year 1776" Harper & Brothers, No. 82 Cliff Street. In two volumes, vol I with large fold-out map. Contemporary leather and marbled board binding. (2vls)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

268**RARE BOOKS AND BOOKLETS: GEORGIA HISTORY**

"An Account Shewing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia in American, From It's First Establishment" Washington: P. Force, 1835.
 "A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia Under Gen. James Oglethorpe, February 1, 1733". Washington: Peter Force, 1835.
 "A Description of Georgia, By a Gentleman Who Has Resided There Upwards of Seven Years, And Was One of the First Settlers". Washington: P. Force, 1837.
 "A State of the Province of Georgia, Attested Upon Oath, In the Court of Savannah, November 10, 1740" Washington: P. Force, 1835.

"A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, From the First Settlement Thereof Until This Present Period, 1741" Washington: P. Force, 1835.
 Each with modern blue paper wrappings
 Ettington, Amos A. "James Edward Oglethorpe: Imperial Idealist". Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1936.
 Estill, Eugenia. "James Oglethorpe in England and Georgia". Charleston: Southern Printing and Pub. Co., 1926.
 Killion, Ronald G. and Charles T. Waller. "Georgia and the Revolution". Atlanta: Cherokee Pub., 1975. Signed and presented to Dr. & Mrs. Hopper.
 Stevens, William B. "A History of Georgia: from Its First Discovery by Europeans to the Adoption of The Present Constitution in ". Vol. I, New York: Appleton and Co., 1847.
 Each with original bindings, and 1 with dustjacket. (9vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**271****DETAILED SEA CHART MAP: CHARLESTON HARBOR, BLUNT**

published New York, 1837, by Edmund March Blunt (1770-1862) "Charleston Harbour S. Ca, reduced from the Original Survey of Major H. Bache U.S.T.E. Made in 1824 & 5 and deposited in the Topographical Bureau at Washington Engraved By William Hooker New York For the American Coast Pilot 13th Edition" from Blunt's American Coast Pilot, uncolored engraving, sheet H8 7/8" W9"

\$300-500

Provenance: Book Mark, Mar 1975
 Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**272****SCARCE BOOKS: MARTINEAU'S SOCIETY IN AMERICA**

published New York 1837, by Harriet Martineau (1802-1876)
 "Society in America". Fourth edition, first American edition by
 Saunders and Otley. Ink inscribed James Moutrie (1793-1869). In
 original blue cloth binding. (2vols)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

273**FINE LEATHER-BOUND BOOKS:
MISCELLANEOUS TITLES**

Barrow, Sir John. "The Life of George
 Lord Anson" London: John Murray,
 1839.

Blake, J.L. "The Historical Reader"
 Concord: Hill & Barton, 1821.

Curran, John P. "Speeches of John
 Philpot Curran, While At the Bar"
 New York: Isaac Riley, 1809.

Helps, Sir Arthur. "Essays, Written in
 the intervals of business" London:
 William Pickering, 1842.

Hemans, Felicia. "Poems of Felicia
 Hemans" Edinburgh: William
 Blackwood & Sons, 1849.

Linn, William. "The Life of Thomas

Jefferson" Ithaca: Andrus, Woodruff & Gauntlett, 1843.

Mackay, Charles. "The Home Affections". London: Routledge & Co, 1858.

Parkyns, G.J. "Monastic and Baronial Remains" Vol. II, London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1816.

Shakespeare, William. "The Works of Shakespeare" Vol. IV, London: Hitch & Hawes, 1757.

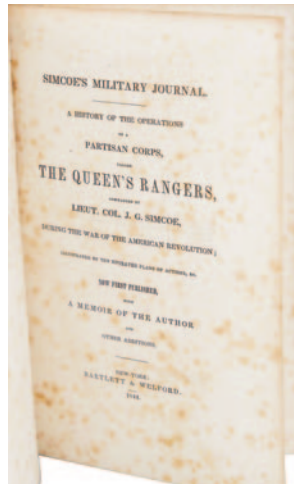
Shenstone, William. "The Works in Verse and Prose of William Shenstone, Esq." Vol. I, London: Dodsley, 1764.

Swift, Jonathan. "Volume V. of the Author's Works" Dublin: G. Faulkner, 1747.

Watts, Isaac. "The Beauties of the late Reverend Dr. Isaac Watts" Newburyport by Edmund M. Blunt for Mathew Carey Philadelphia, 1797. (12vols)

\$300-500

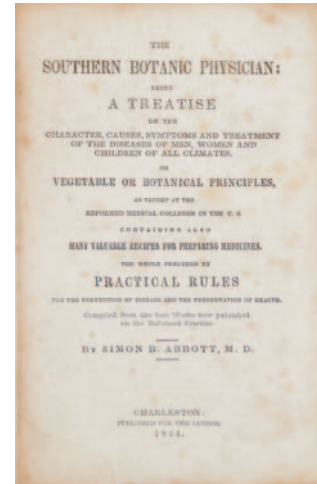
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**274****RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR BOOK: SIMCOE'S MILITARY JOURNAL**

published New York 1844, by Lt. Col. John Graves Simcoe (1752-1806) "Simcoe's Military Journal: A
 History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps Called the Queen's Rangers Commanded by Lieut. Col. J.
 G. Simcoe During the War of the American Revolution. With A Memoir of the Author" Containing
 10 fold-out battle maps, printed by Barlett & Welford, New York; in original restored binding

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**275****RARE & EARLY BOOK: SOUTHERN BOTANY**

published Charleston 1844, by Simon B. Abbott, M.D. (act. 1828-1844) "The Southern Botanic
 Physician: Being a Treatise on the Character, Causes, Symptoms and Treatment of the Diseases of
 Men, Women and Children of All Climates, on Vegetable or Botanical Principles, as Taught at the
 Reformed Medical Colleges in the U.S." Printed by Burges & James, No. 6 Broad-Street. In original
 cloth binding.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



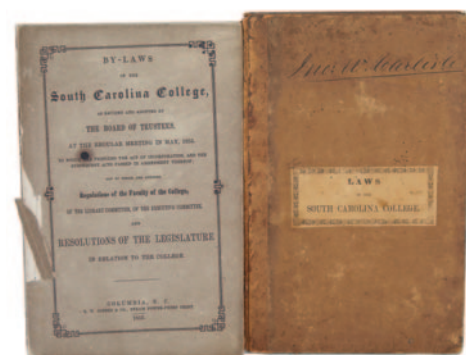
276

UNUSUAL AND EARLY MAPS: THE CAROLINAS

1845 "Geological Map of South Carolina, by M. Tuomey, State Geologist, 1845", sheet H19" W20 1/2"
c.1861 "Part of the Coast of S. Carolina", sheet H16" W20 3/4"
c.1864 "Map of the Defenses of Charleston City and Harbor, Showing also the Works Erected by the U.S. Forces in 1863 and 1864", sheet H18 1/2" W19 1/4"
1866 "Colton's South Carolina", sheet H14 1/4" W17 1/2"
1867 "North and South Carolina", sheet H14 1/4" W15 1/2"
1871 "Asher & Adams' North Carolina and South Carolina", sheet H18 1/4" W23 3/4"
1872 "Asher & Adams' North Carolina and South Carolina", sheet H17 3/4" W24"
1882 "Gray's New Map of North Carolina and South Carolina", sheet H17 1/2" W28 1/4"
1908 "South Carolina Explanation", sheet H21" W27 3/4" (9pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s and 80s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



277

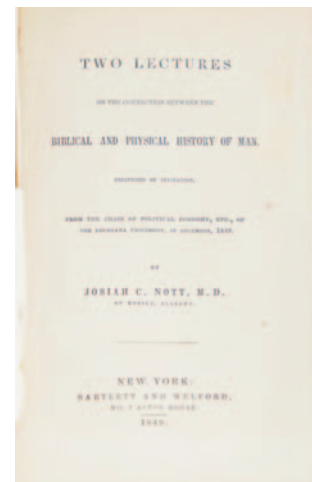
RARE SOUTH BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE LAWS

"Laws of South Carolina College, Adopted by the Board of Trustees, at Their Annual Meeting in December 1847". Columbia, SC: printed by A.S. Johnston, 1848
with old label! Jno W. Carlisle is admitted into the Freshman class of the College on the — day of October A.D. 1846, William C. Preston, President"
"By-Laws of the South Carolina College, as revised and adopted by the Board of Trustees at the regular meeting in May, 1853" Columbia, SC: R.W. Gibbs & Co, Stream Power-Press Print, 1853 (2vols)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Captain John Wilson Carlisle (1827-1914) South Carolina-born. A lawyer, teacher and politician. Surrendered at Appomattox Captain Co. C, 13th South Carolina Infantry. After the War he became a member of the Constitutional convention and served two terms as a legislature.



278

RARE BOOK: DR. NOTT'S TWO LECTURES, PRESENTATION COPY

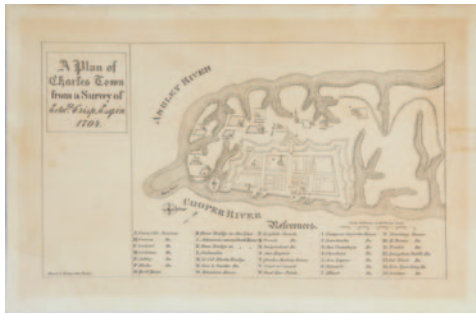
published: New York 1849, by Josiah C. Nott, M.D., "Two Lectures on the Connection between the Biblical and Physical History of Man" by Bartlett and Welford. With fold-out double-hemispheric world map. In original embossed green-cloth binding with paper wrapping. This copy presented to "Captain Thomas Jordan from Rowell S. Ripley"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Josiah Clark Nott, M.D. (1804-1873), South Carolina-born, preeminent surgeon and anthropologist. He is best known for his etiologial studies of yellow fever and malaria and his theory that they have germ origins. During the Civil War, he served as a Confederate surgeon, staff officer, and director of the Confederate General Army Hospital in Mobile.

Thomas Jordan (1819-1895) Virginia-born, a Confederate general and major operative in the network of Confederate spies during the Civil War.

**279****SOUTHERN MAPS: SOUTH CAROLINA**

c.1850 Duval & Hunter "A Plan of Charles Town From a Survey of Edw. Crisp", sheet H14" W21 1/4"

1859 by Colton "South Carolina [with inset Plan of Charleston Vicinity & Harbor]", sheet H16 1/2" W18 1/2"

1880 by Mitchell "North & South Carolina [with inset Plan of Charleston, and Harbor]" sheet H12 1/2" W15 1/2"

1884 by Mitchell "North & South Carolina [with inset Plan of Charleston, and Harbor]" sheet H12 1/2" W15 1/2" (4pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**280****RARE SOUTHERN BOOKLETS: JUST PRIOR TO THE CIVIL WAR**

Brookes, Rev. Iveson L. (1793-1865) "A Defence of the South Against the Reproaches and Encroachments of the North", Hamburg, SC: Republican Office, 1850.

[Brookes, Rev. Iveson L.] "A Defence of Southern Slavery. Against the attacks of Henry Clay and Alex'r. Campbell". Hamburg, SC: Robinson and Carlisle, 1851.

Thornwell, J.H. "Hear the South! The State of the Country: An Article Republished from The Southern Presbyterian Review" New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1861. (3cls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**281****RARE BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA**

after John William Hill (British, 1812-1879) published by Smith Brothers & Co, London 1851, hand tinted lithograph, unframed, sheet H23" W43"

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

282**EARLY AND RARE BOOKS: MEDICINE, PHARMACY AND SCIENCE TITLES**

Beck, John B. "Lectures on Materia Medica and Therapeutics" New York, 1851

Richerand, A. "Elements of Physiology" Philadelphia, 1825

Cooper, Astley. "The Lectures of Sir Astley Cooper, Bart, F.R.S. Surgeon to the King" Boston, 1831

Cooper, Thomas. "Conversations on Chemistry in which the Elements of that Science are Familiarly Explained and Illustrated by Experiments" vol.II, Philadelphia, 1818.

Coxe, John R. "The American Dispensary", Philadelphia, 1806.

Cullen, Gulielmus. "Synopsis Nosologiae Methodicae" vol.I, Edinburgh, 1785

Darwin, Erasmus. "Zoonomia, or the Laws of Organic Life" vol. III, London, 1801.

Dunglison, Robley. "General Therapeutics and Materia Medica" Philadelphia, 1853.

Gibson, William. "The Institutes and Practice of Surgery being the Outlines of a course of lectures", vol II. Philadelphia, 1838.

Hooper, Robert. "Lexicon Medicum; Medical Dictionary" vol.I, New York, 1834

Paine, Martyn. "Materia Medica and Therapeutics", New York, 1847.

Plumptre, Henry & Pemberton, Henry "Pharmacopoeia Collegii Regalis Londini" London, 1746.

Richerand, A. "Elements of Physiology" Philadelphia, 1825.

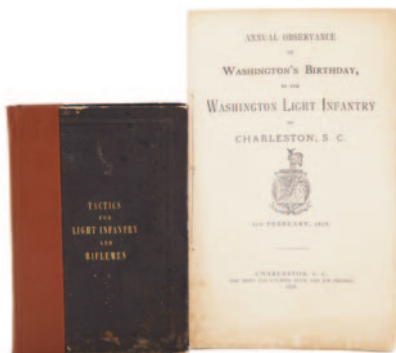
Spratt, George. "Obstetric Tables: Comprising Graphic Illustrations, With Descriptions and Practical Remarks; Exhibiting on Dissected Plates, Many Important Subjects in Midwifery" Philadelphia, 1850.

Unknown "The London Practice of Physic: Wherein the definition and symptoms of diseases, with the present method of cure, are clearly laid down" Dublin, 1793. (14cls)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





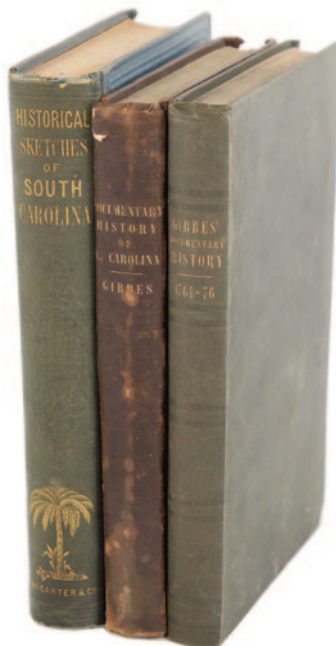
283

SCARCE EARLY BOOKS: WASHINGTON LIGHT INFANTRY

"Tactics for Light Infantry and Riflemen: Compiled for the Washington Light Infantry, Charleston, S.C." Charleston: Walker and James, 1852. The book belonged to F.T. Michael, July 10th, 1864, and also inscribed by A.S. Salley 23 Oct 1900. "Annual Observance of Washington's Birthday by the Washington Light Infantry of Charleston, S.C., 22d February 1878" Charleston: News and Courier, 1878. (2vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



284

JOHN D. KURTZ AUTOGRAPHE LETTER SIGNED

Report on the Progress of the Work on Fort Sumter and Estimates for the Cost of Work on Forts Moultrie, Sumter, and Johnson for the Year ending 30 June 1852.

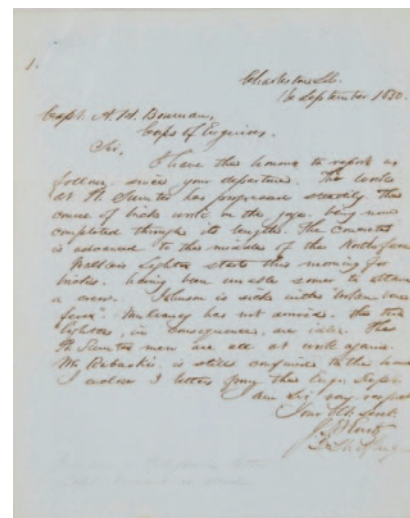
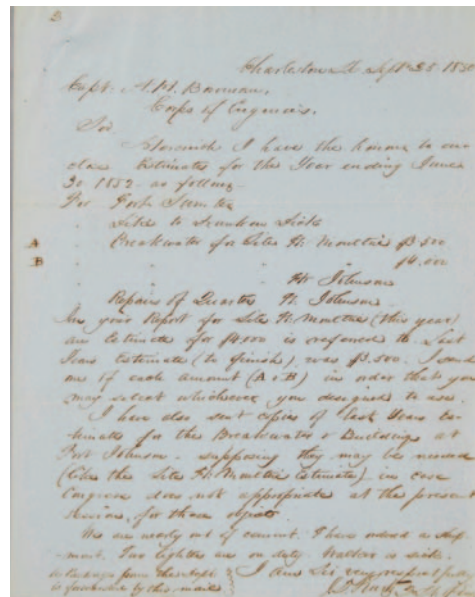
Charleston, S. C. 16 September 1850; 25 September 1850. To Capt: A. H. Bowman, Corps of Engineers. Lieutenant Kurtz reported that the "work at Ft. Sumter has progressed steadily" during Captain Bowman's temporary absence from Charleston. "The course of brick work on the gorge being now completed through its length. The concreting is advanced to the middle of the North face." Along with the progress made, Kurtz also described problems that he had encountered. "Walker's Lighter starts this morning for bricks, having been unable sooner to obtain a crew. Johnson is sick with 'broken bone fever.' Mulvaney has not arrived, the two lighters, in consequence, are idle. The Ft. Sumter men are all at work again. Mr. Rabaski is still confined to the house." In his second letter to Captain Bowman, Lieutenant Kurtz discussed the projected costs for work to be completed during the next fiscal year, which included "Fort Sumter, Dike to Drunken Dick, Breakwater[s] for Ft. Moultrie, [and] Ft. Johnson," and repairs of quarters at Fort Johnson. As in his previous letter, Kurtz mentioned the status of work on Fort Sumter. "We are nearly out of cement. I have ordered a shipment. Two lighters are on duty. Walker is sick."

Lieutenant John D. Kurtz graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1842 and was assigned to the corps of engineers as a second lieutenant. And sent to Charleston, South Carolina where he remained until 1852. He was then transferred to Washington, D. C. where he worked in the office of the Chief of Engineers. During the Civil War, he continued to work on engineering project and remained in the army until his death. Captain Alexander Hamilton Bowman (1803-1865) had graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1825 and was assigned to the corps of engineers. After working for nine years on projects along the Gulf coast and two promotions, Captain Bowman was sent to South Carolina in 1838 to supervise military construction in and around Charleston harbor, a position he retained until 1851. For three years, March 1861-July 1864, Bowman was the superintendent of the United States Military Academy at West Point, replacing G. T. Beauregard who had been offered the position, but resigned from the United States army when Louisiana seceded from the Union.

each one page, on blue paper, W8" L10" (2dcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



285

EARLY BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA REVOLUTIONARY WAR HISTORY

Gibbes, Roobert Wilson. "Documentary History of the American Revolution: Consisting of Letters and Papers Relating to the Contest for Liberty, Chiefly in South Carolina in 1781 and 1782" Columbia, SC: Banner Steam-Power Press, 1853.

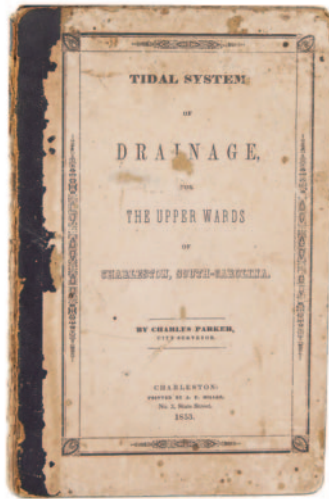
Gibbes, Roobert Wilson. "Documentary History of the American Revolution: Consisting of Letters and Papers Relating to the Contest for Liberty, Chiefly in South Carolina in 1781 and 1782" New York: D. Appleton & Co, 1855

[Rivers, William J.] "Sketch of the History of South Carolina to the Close of the Proprietary Government by the Revolution of 1719" Charleston: McCarter & Co, 1856.

(3vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**286****RARE BOOK: TIDAL SYSTEM OF CHARLESTON**

Parker, Charles. "Tidal Systems of Drainage for The Upper Wards of Charleston, South Carolina" printed by A.E. Miller, 1853. With 2 fold-out surveys, in original printed boards.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

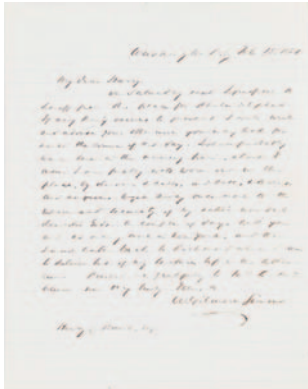
Other Notes: Charles Parker, Charleston-born, was studied surveying at West Point. He served as City Surveyor to the Charleston City Council (c.1825-1858). Later he was appointed by Governor Robert Y. Hayne to the position of Captain of the Citadel and Magazine Guard (1833-1843).

287**SOUTH CAROLINA SEA CHART: WINYAH BAY AND CAPE ROMAN SHOALS**

published 1854, by U.S. Coast Survey Office, "Preliminary Survey of Winyah Bay and Cape Roman Shoals South Carolina" uncolored lithograph, framed, sight H22" W14"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**288****WILLIAM GILMORE SIMMS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED**

dated: 15 February 1854, Washington, D. C.

To Henry C. Baird, Esq. [Philadelphia]. Simms discussed his plan to visit with Harry and his wife for a couple of days of rest. "I am pretty well worn out in this place, by dinners & calls, and balls & levees, and anxious to get away once more to the repose and security of my native woods & domestic Gods." After his visit with the Bairds, Simms wanted to go on to New York, "and then I must hasten back to Richmond where I am to deliver two of my lectures before the Athenaeum." Simms was on a lecture tour to the northeast and included his friend Henry Carey Baird (1825-1912), a young publisher and bookseller, in his itinerary.

One page on laid paper with watermark, W7 3/4" L9 3/4"

\$200-300

Provenance: Cohasco, Dec 1974

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: William Gilmore Simms (1806-1870) Charleston-born. He was a writer and politician from the American South. He also served in the South Carolina House of Representatives.

A poet, novelist, and historian, his History of South Carolina served as the definitive textbook on state history for most of the 20th century. Literary scholars consider him a major force in literature. Edgar Allan Poe pronounced him the best novelist America had ever produced.

**289****RARE BOOKS: FRASER'S CHARLESTON, AND JAMES DE VEAUX MEMOIRS**

published Charleston 1854, by Charles Fraser (1782-1860) "Reminiscences of Charleston, Lately Published in the Charleston Courier, and Now Revised and Enlarged by the Author" printed by John Russell. Original cloth binding. Richard Dixon Ward bookplate published Columbia, SC 1846, by Robert W. Gibbes (1809-1866) "A Memoir of James De Vaux, of Charleston, S. C., Member of The National Academy of Design, New-York" printed by I.C. Morgan's Letter Press, Original cloth binding, title page with inscribed presentation from the author to Mrs. Seaton. (2vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

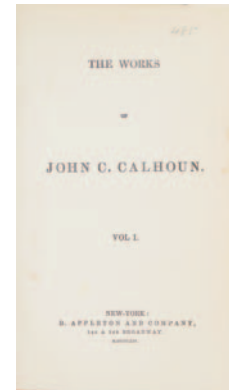
290**RARE BOOK SET: THE WORKS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN**

vol. I "A Disquisition on Government"
vol. II-IV "Speeches of John C. Calhoun"
vol. V-VI "Reports and Public Letters of John C. Calhoun"
"Reports and Public Letters of John C. Calhoun"

New York: Appleton and Company, 1854-60. In original gilt-stamped 3/4 leather and marble board binding. (6vols)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



291**CITY AND STATE MAPS: CAROLINAS, FLORIDA AND GEORGIA**

published New York 1855, by Joseph Hutchins Colton (1800-1893)

"The City of Savannah Georgia [with] The City of Charleston

South Carolina" H14 1/8" W17 1/2"

published Philadelphia 1860 by Samuel Augustus Mitchell (1790-

1868) "County Map of Florida [with inset of South Carolina and Charleston Harbor]" H12" W14 3/4"

published 1862, by Mitchell "County Map of Florida" [with insets of North & South Carolina and city of Charleston] H15 1/2" W1 1/2"

published London 1833 by The Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge "North America Sheet XI Parts of North and South Carolina"

hand colored steel engravings (4pcs)

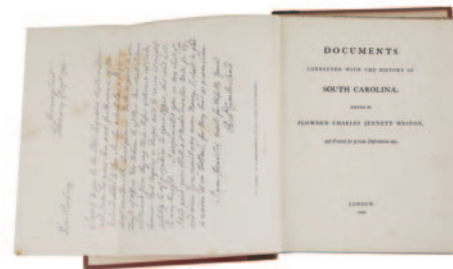
\$300-500

Provenance: Elizabeth Dunlap, Sept 1973 (1st)

Antiques Americana, 11 Sept 1979 (2nd & 3rd)

W.P. Faupel, Dec 1986 (4th)

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**292****SCARCE SOUTHERN BOOK: HISTORY OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

published London 1856, by Plowden Charles Jennett Weston (1819-1864) "Documents Connected with the History of South Carolina" privately printed and distributed. With fold-out frontispiece in original red boards, believed to be one of only 20 copies printed in this presentation

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**293****SOUTHERN MAPS: THE CAROLINAS**

1855 "Colton's South Carolina [Charleston Inset]", sheet H15 1/2" W18 1/2"

1863 "Johnson's North and South Carolina (with inset Plan of Charleston, Vicinity & Harbor)", sheet H18" W26 1/4"

1869 "Johnson's North and South Carolina (with inset Map of Charleston Harbor)", sheet H17" W23 1/2"

1883 "Gray's New Map of North Carolina and South Carolina [Charleston Harbor Inset]", sheet H17 1/2" W28" (4pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

294**RARE SEA CHART: CAPE ROMAN TO TYBEE ISLAND**

published Philadelphia 1857, United States Coast Survey "Preliminary Chart No. 14 of the Sea Coast of the United States: from Cape Roman, S.C. to Tybee Island Georgia" uncolored, framed, sight H19" W38 1/4"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

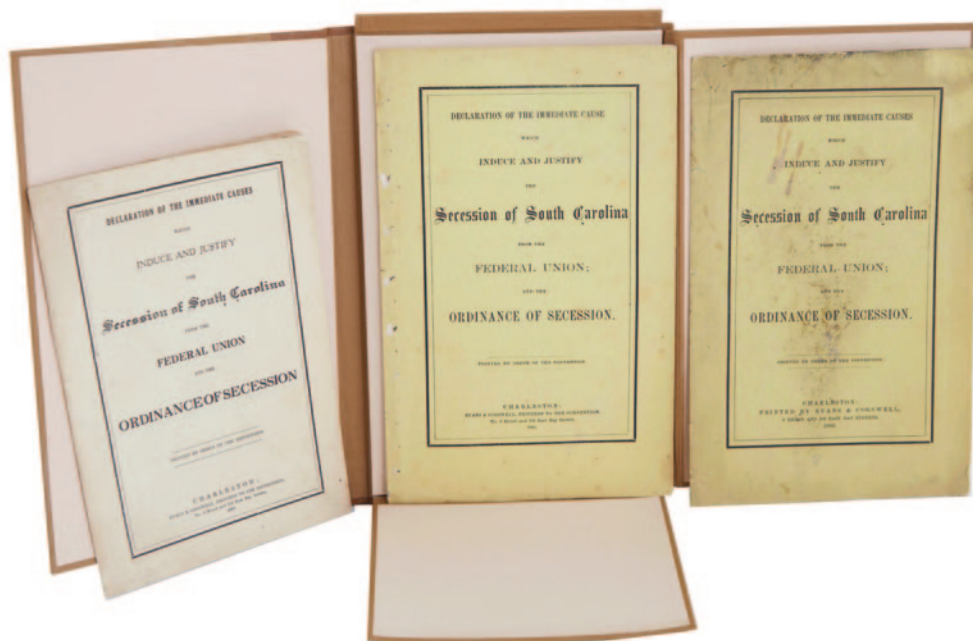
298

**SCARCE SOUTH CAROLINA
CONFEDERATE IMPRINT: THE
ORDINANCE OF SECESSION,
EARLIEST AND SECOND ISSUES**

published Charleston, SC 1860, "Declaration Of The Immediate 'Cause' Which Induce And Justify The Secession of South Carolina From The Federal Union And The Ordinance Of Secession," printed by Order of the Convention, Charleston: Evans & Cogswell, Printers to the Convention, No3 Broad and 103 East Bay "Streets", 1860; in original yellow wrap and later folio Together with the another "Declaration Of The Immediate 'Causes' Which Induce And Justify The Secession of South Carolina From The Federal Union And The Ordinance Of Secession." printed by Order of the Convention, Charleston: Evans & Cogswell, Printers to the Convention, No3 Broad and 103 East Bay "Streets", 1860; in original yellow wrap Along with late 19th/early 20th century copy of the same. (3pcs)

\$2,000-4,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



299

**RARE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPT SIGNED: PAUL
HAMILTON HAYNE**

autographed poem signed "Among The Morning Glories" "Avolio; A Legend of the Island of Cos., with Poems" Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860. "The Mountain of the Lovers: With Poems of Nature and Tradition" New York: Hale & Son, 1875. (3pcs)

\$100-200

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



300

RARE BOOKS: ANDREW JACKSON

Parton, James. "Life of Andrew Jackson", vol. I & II. New York: Mason Bros., 1860. Parton, James. "Life of Andrew Jackson", vol. I & II. New York: Mason Bros., 1860. (rebound) Parton, James. "Life of Andrew Jackson", vol. III. New York: Mason Bros., 1861. [Smith, Jerome V.] "Memoirs of Andrew Jackson, Late Major General and Commander in Chief of the Southern Division of the Army of the United States". Philadelphia, 1834. (6vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



301

CIVIL WAR MAP: DEFENSES OF CHARLESTON

c.1861 "Plan of Charleston Harbor and its Fortifications", sheet H20" W24" c.1863, "Map of Charleston and Its Defenses", sheet H16 1/2" W21" 1890 "Map of the Defenses of Charleston Harbor, 1863 - 65" John Johnson, sheet H22 1/4" W18 1/2" c.1891, "Map of the Defenses of Charleston City and Harbor, Showing also The Works Erected by the U.S. Forces (with insets Plan of Belmont, and The Battle near Belmont" sheet H18" W29" color lithographs (4pcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: purchased in the 1970s and 80s Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

302**RARE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP: BIRD'S-EYE VIEW THE CAROLINAS AND GEORGIA, BACHMANN**

published New York 1861, by John Bachmann (1814-1896) "Birds Eye View of North and South Carolina and part of Georgia" from the Panorama of the Seat of War; chromolithograph, framed, sight H22 1/4" W29 7/8"

\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

303**CONFEDERATE BALLOT, SIGNED ON VERSO; AND OTHER CONFEDERATE DOCUMENTS**

1861 Virginia Election of President and Vice President
Printed ballot with the names of eighteen electors from Virginia pledged to Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi for president and Alexander H. Stephens, of Georgia for vice president. Signed on the verso by the elector who cast the vote, John C. F. Burkhardt.

One-page on paper with watermark, W3 1/4" L5"

Together other Confederate documents including Soldier's Discharge, Treasury Department and other letters and form. (20pcs)

\$300-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: John C. F. Burkhardt. Born in Germany in 1805, Burkhardt lived in western Virginia when voted on 6 November 1861. For six months in 1861, he was a bugler in the 14th Virginia Cavalry. Previously he was a piano salesman.

304**CHRISTOPHER GUSTAVUS MEMMINGER AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED**

dated: 17 January 1861, Executive Office, Treasury Department, State of South Carolina, Charleston

To Messrs Wm C. Bee & Co. Governor Francis W. Pickens had directed him to write "to return his thanks to the "Combahee Planter" whose donation of Two Thousand Dollars you presented; and to express his high appreciation of the generosity and patriotism which prompted the gift." Docketed on verso. Memminger was in the position as Secretary of the Treasury for South Carolina for only a month, and by early February was a representative from South Carolina to the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States.

One page, on laid paper with watermark and blindstamp, W7 3/4" L9 5/8"

dated: 27 May 1863, Richmond [Virginia],

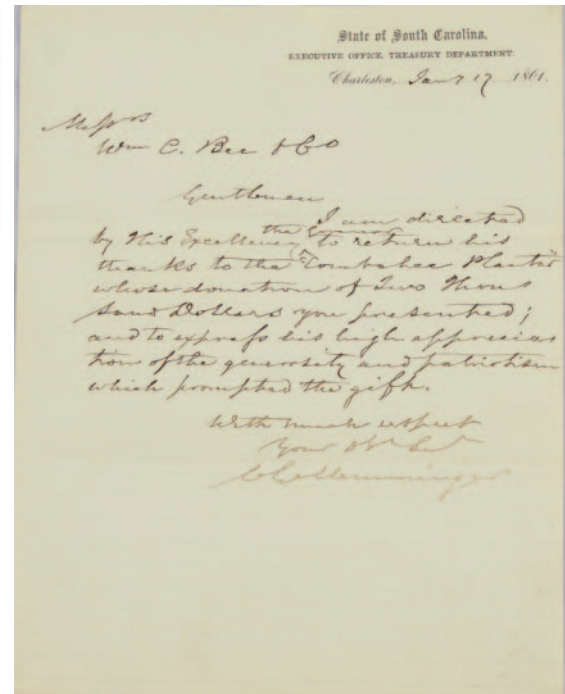
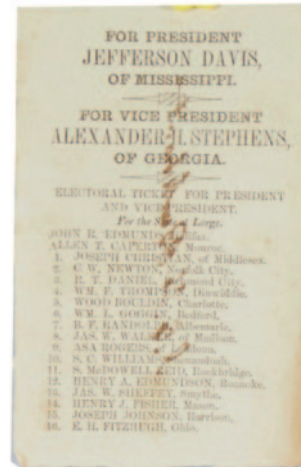
To Mrs. G. W. Randolph. Memminger responded to a request from Mary Elizabeth Adams Randolph (1830-1871), the wife of the former Confederate secretary of war, George Wythe Randolph (1818-1867), who had resigned from his office the previous November, seeking a place in the treasury department for some of her female friends. "I am very sorry to have no alternative but to return the enclosed telegram with a message that I am unable to offer the Ladies any employment. Every place in the Department is full, and I am not aware of any vacancy that is likely to occur." He signed the letter "with much respect, G. G. Memminger." Mrs. Randolph was well known in Richmond as the president of the Richmond Ladies' Association, a group that included spouses of several high-ranking Confederate officials.

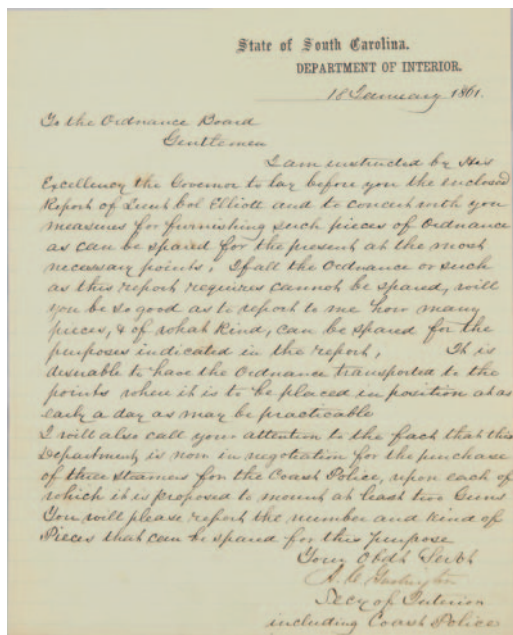
One page, on laid paper with watermark with date 1862, W5" L7 5/8" (2dcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Christopher Gustavus Memminger (1803-1888) German-born lawyer, politician, and best know as the first secretary of the treasury of the Confederate States, a position he occupied from 25 February 1861 until 18 July 1864. He was also responsible for drafting the document that became the Declaration of the Immediate Causes Which Induce and Justify the Secession of South Carolina from the Federal Union.





305

ALBERT CRESWELL GARLINGTON AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 18 January 1861, Department of Interior, State of South Carolina. [Charleston]

To the Ordnance Board. Garlington reported that he had been "instructed by His Excellency the Governor to lay before you the enclosed Report of Lieut Col [William] Elliott and to concert with you measures for furnishing such pieces of Ordnance as can be spared for the present at the most necessary points." He also mentioned that "this Department is now in negotiation for the purchase of three steamers for the Coast Police, upon each of which it is proposed to mount at least two Guns." Docketed on verso.

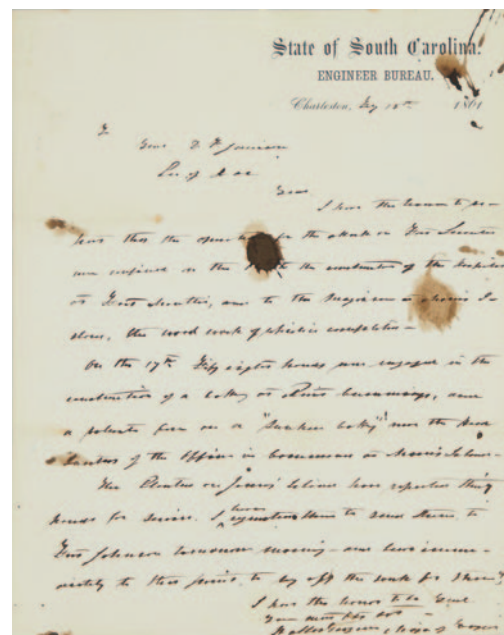
One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 3/4" L9 5/8"

\$200-400

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, Sep 1972

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Albert Creswell Garlington (1822-1885), lawyer, politician, and militia officer; Georgia-born Garlington moved to South Carolina in 1844, two years after he graduated from the University of Georgia. He had been active as a brigadier general in the state militia before the Civil War and was appointed Secretary of the Department of Interior by Governor Francis W. Pickens in January 1861.



306

WALTER GWYNN AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED

dated: 18 February 1861, Engineer Bureau, State of South Carolina, Charleston

To General D. F. Jamison (1810-1864), Secretary of War, [State of South Carolina]. "I have the honor to report that the operations for the attack on Fort Sumter were confirmed on the 16th On the 17th, fifty eight hands were engaged in the construction of a battery on Point Cummings, and a volunteer force on a "sunken battery" near the head quarters of the officer...on Morris Island. The Planters on James' Island have reported thirty hands for service. I have requested them to send them to Fort Johnson tomorrow morning." Docketed on the verso "Report of Maj: Gwynne Feb. 18. 1861" An article in a South Carolina newspaper published on 21 February 1861 explained the context of Major Gwynn's comments about the "Planters on James' Island." The writer prefaced his comments with "active preparations continue to be made in Charleston harbor, for an assault upon Fort Sumter." He continued: "the Chief of the Engineer Corps of our State...has invited planters...who feel disposed, to offer the services of some of their slaves as laborers to the State."

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W7 3/4" L9 3/4"

dated: 5 February 1861, Fort Moultrie

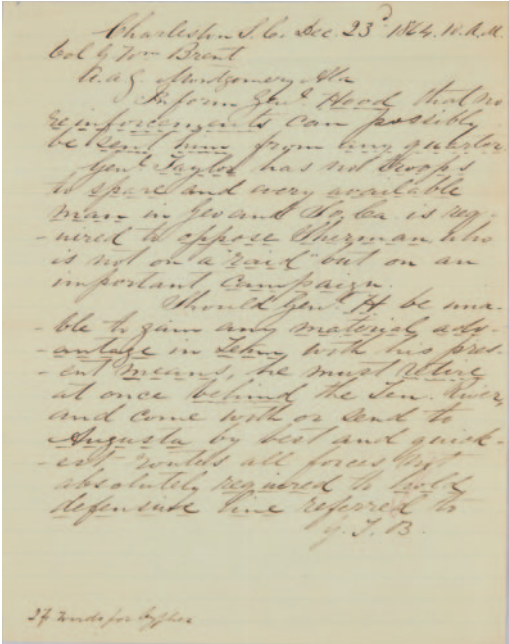
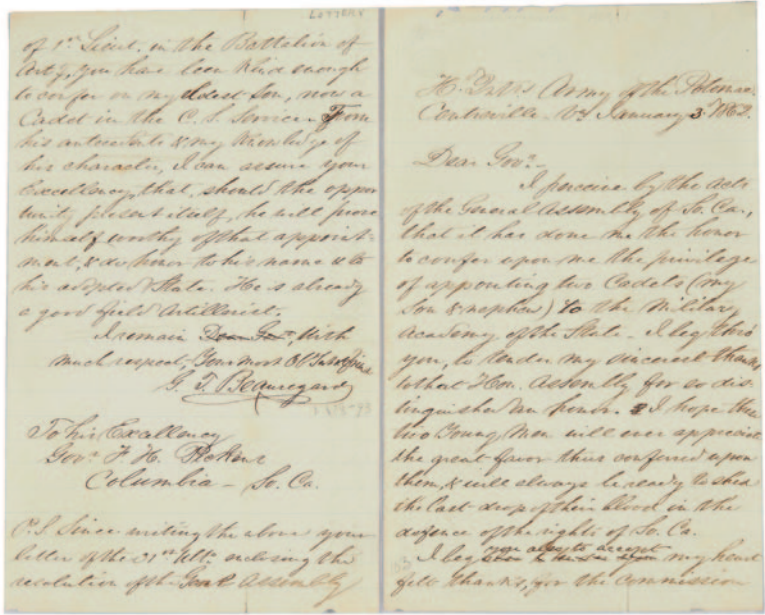
To Lieut. Col. R. S. Ripley, Commanding Fort Moultrie. "I herewith lay before you a copy of a report of Lieut. Earle's detailing the work done here yesterday." The report, however, is not present.

One page, on lined paper with blindstamp, W7 3/4" L9 3/4" (2ds)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Walter Gwynn (1802-1882) Gwynn graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1822 and spent ten years in the army before resigning in 1832 and spending the next twenty-eight years working on engineering projects for railroads in Virginia, and North and South Carolina. In June of 1860, he was enumerated in the United States census in Pendleton, South Carolina, his headquarters while he acted as chief engineer of the Blue Ridge Railroad. By 1 January 1861, he was in Charleston where, as Major Gwynn, he was chief of the Engineer Bureau of South Carolina. On 9 January, he along with Edward B. White, J. H. Trapier and Edward Manigault, were directed by Governor Francis W. Pickens "to come together immediately. And consider and report the most feasible plan for operating upon Fort Sumter, so as to reduce that fortress by batteries, or other means in our possession...." The four officers produced a plan the next day which urged Governor Pickens to make "immediate preparation for attack with the means we now have."



307
PIERRE GUSTAVE TOUTANT BEAUREGARD AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED

dated: 8 March 1861, Head Quarters Army of Confederate States, Charleston South Carolina,
Written five days after Beauregard took command of the defenses of Charleston, this unnumbered Order declared that “Captain Stephen D Lee of the Regular Artillery Service of the State of South Carolina is detached from his Company now in Charleston Harbour and is assigned to duty at this Head Quarters as Acting Assistant [Quarter] Master General and Acting Assistant Commissary General”. Signed G. T. Beauregard. Notation: Copy for R. G. M. Dunovant, Brig. Genl. Commanding Regular Army of South Carolina.

One page, on laid paper, W8” L10 1/2”

dated: 3 January 1862, Head Quarters, Army of the Potomac, Centreville, Virginia,
To Governor Francis W. Pickens of South Carolina. Beauregard thanked the governor for the legislative act that allowed him to appoint “two cadets (my son & nephew) to the military academy of the State... I hope these two young men will ever appreciate the great favor thus conferred upon them, & will always be ready to shed the last drop of their blood in the defense of the rights of So. Ca.” Beauregard’s younger son, Henri Toutant Beauregard (1845-1915), and his nephew, James Toutant Proctor (1846-1900), entered the state’s military academy at Columbia in January and remained there a brief time before joining the Confederate war effort. Beauregard also thanked the governor for the commission, as a first lieutenant of artillery, that his eldest son, Rene Toutant Beauregard (1843-1910), had just received. “From his antecedents & my knowledge of his character, I can assure your Excellency, that, should the opportunity present itself, he will prove himself worthy of that appointment, & do honor to his name & to his adopted State,” Beauregard wrote. “He is already a good field artillerist.” Signed G. T. Beauregard.

dated: 20 April 1865, 11a.m., Greensboro, North Carolina,

To Brig. Genl. B. F. St. Johns [Colonel Benjamin Franklin Johns (1830-1907), Seventh Mississippi Infantry], Charlotte, N. C. or forwarded. “On further consideration So. Ca. troops will be sent to Spartanburg instead of Columbia. They will move with other troops from Charlotte via Union. G. T. Beauregard.” Also initialed “G. T. B.”

One page, on laid paper, W8” L10”

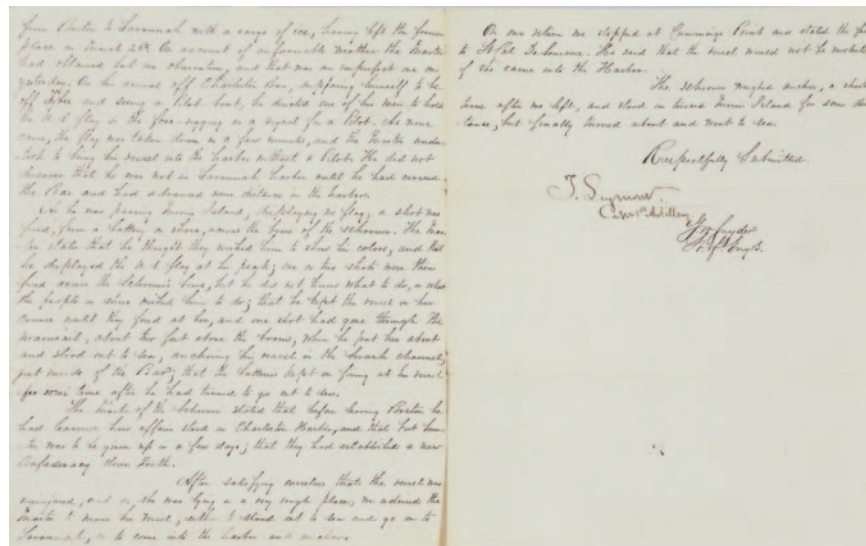
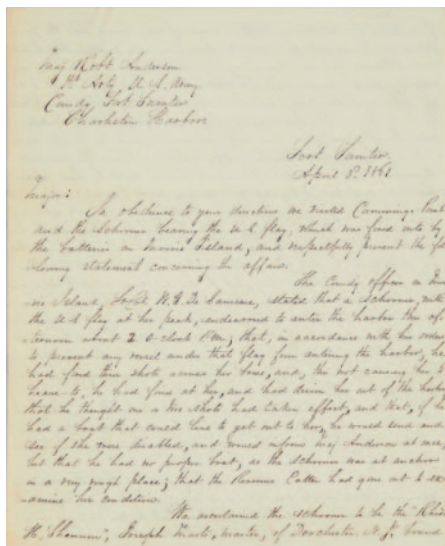
dated: 23 December 1864, 10a.m., Charleston, S.C.,
Beauregard, in Charleston in late December 1864, was moving troops into South Carolina in his efforts to oppose Sherman’s expected advance into South Carolina in early 1865.
Manuscript telegraphic message. 1 p. Charleston, S.C. 23 December 1864. 10 a. m. To Col. G. Wm Brent, A. A. G., Montgomery, Ala. “Inform Genl. Hood that no reinforcements can possible be sent him from any quarter...and every available man in Geo and So. Ca. is required to oppose Sherman who is not on a “raid” but on an important campaign.” Beauregard then instructed Brent to tell General John B. Hood that he should “come with or send to Augusta by best and quickest routes all forces not absolutely required to hold defensive line referred to.” Initialed G. T. B. with a note indicating that “27 words for cypher” had been underlined in the text and should be encrypted before sending the telegram.

One page, on laid paper, W7 1/4” L9 1/2” (4des)

\$400-600

Provenance: Schindler’s and Kenneth Rendell, 1970s
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Pierre Gustave Toutant Beauregard (1818-1893) Louisiana-born, West Point graduate, served in the Mexican-American War, and as an army engineer until the secession of the southern states, and then became the first brigadier general appointed to the Confederate army and commanded the troops in Charleston during the bombardment of Fort Sumter that began on 12 April 1861.



308

TRUMAN SEYMOUR AND GEORGE W. SNYDER AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

Report to Major Robert Anderson, Commanding Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, on the attack on the Schooner Rhoda H. Shannon

dated: 3 April 1861, Fort Sumter,

To Maj Robt. Anderson, 1st Arty, U. S. Army, Comdg. Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor. "In obedience to your directions we visited Cummings Point and the Schooner bearing the U. S. flag, which was fired into by the batteries on Morris Island, and respectfully present the following statement concerning the affair." Captain Seymour and Lieutenant Snyder interviewed the commanding officer on Morris Island, Lt. Col. W. G. DeSaussure, who explained the circumstances of the incident: "a schooner, with the U. S. flag at her peak, endeavored to enter the harbor this afternoon about 3 o'clock P. M.; that, in accordance with his order to prevent any vessel under that flag from entering the harbor, he had fired three shots across her bows, and, this not causing her to heave-to, he had fired at her, and had driven her out of the harbor; that he thought one or two shots had taken effect, and that, if he had a boat that could live to get out to her, he would send and see if she were disabled, and would inform Maj. Anderson at once, but that he had no proper boat, as the schooner was at anchor in a very rough place; that the Revenue Cutter had gone out to examine her condition." The two officers also visited the schooner which was still anchored off Morris Island and questioned the master of the vessel, Joseph Marts (1829-1885), of Dorchester, New Jersey. Marts explained that he mistook the entrance to Charleston for Tybee Island, located off Savannah, Georgia, his destination, sailed across the bar, and "As he was passing Morris Island, displaying no flag, a shot was fired, from a battery on shore, across the bows of the schooner." Captain Marts "thought they wished him to show his colors," but when "he displayed the U. S. flag at his peak; one or two shots were then fired across the Schooner's bows, but he did not know what to do....that he kept the vessel on her course until they fired at her, and one shot had gone through the mainsail, about two feet above the boom." The two officers on their return to Fort Sumter "stopped at Cummings Point and stated the fact to Lt Col DeSaussure. He said that the vessel would not be molested if she came into the Harbor. The schooner weighed anchor, a short time after we left, and stood in toward Morris Island for some distance, but finally turned about and went to sea." Docketed on verso and dated 6 April 1861.

This episode was widely reported in both Northern and Southern newspapers in early April but was soon overshadowed by the events that quickly followed. Within ten days, Fort Sumter was under intense bombardment by some of the same batteries that had fired on Captain Marts and his schooner Rhoda H. Shannon. Marts, after he delivered his cargo of ice to Savannah, safely returned to New Jersey. Captain Truman Seymour, who had previously been in battle in both the Mexican-American War and the Third Seminole War in Florida (1855-1858), was again under fire in Fort Sumter when the bombardment of 12-14 April 1861 occurred. Seymour was promoted to the rank of brigadier general early in 1862 and was involved in the battles of Second Manassas, South Mountain, and Antietam before he was transferred to the Department of the South in November 1862. Once again in the Charleston area in 1863, he was in command of the Federal forces that launched the unsuccessful attack on Fort Wagner on 18 July 1863. Although captured by Confederate troops, he was exchanged and remained on active duty for the last years of the war. Lieutenant Snyder was promoted to captain after the fall of Fort Sumter, was present during the Manassas campaign in July, but fell ill during the summer of 1861 and died on 17 November in a Washington, D. C. hospital.

Two and half pages, on woven-pattern paper, W8" L10"

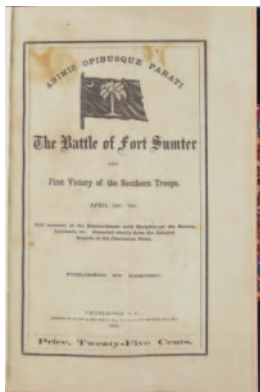
\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Truman Seymour (1824-1891) a career soldier and accomplished painter. Seymour served in the Union Army during the American Civil War, to the rank of major general. He was present at the Battle of Fort Sumter.

George W. Snyder (1833-1861) a West Point honors graduate commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Army Corps of Engineers. Arriving at Ft. Sumter on Sept. 21, 1860, Snyder was assigned assistant engineer and put in immediate charge of work involving the evacuation of Major Anderson's command from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter. After Sumter's surrender, he returned north to serve as engineer of the third division of the Army of Northeastern Virginia.

Major Robert Anderson (1805-1871) a United States Army officer during the American Civil War. He was the Union commander in the first battle of the American Civil War at Fort Sumter in April 1861 when the Confederates bombarded the fort and forced its surrender to start the war. Anderson was celebrated as a hero in the North and promoted to brigadier general.

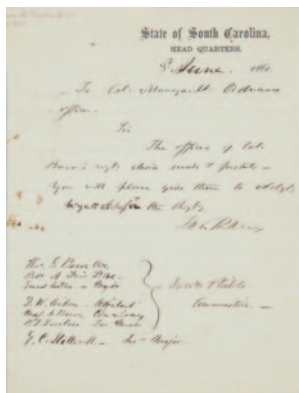


309 RARE EARLY CONFEDERATE IMPRINT BOOKLET: THE BATTLE OF FORT SUMTER

published Charleston 1861, first edition, "The Battle of Fort Sumter and First Victory of the Southern Troops, April 13th 1861; Full Accounts of the Bombardment, with Sketches of the Scenes, Incidents, etc. Compiled chiefly from the detailed Reports of the Charleston Press" printed by Evans & Cogswell. With original printed beige paper wrappers; pp.32 in, contemporary leather and marbled paper board.

\$1,000-2,000

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



311 GOVERNOR FRANCIS W. PICKENS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 3 June 1861, State of South Carolina, Head Quarters, [Columbia], To Colonel [Edward] Manigault, Ordnance Officer. "The officers of Col. Bacon's regt: desire swords & pistols. You will please give them to Adgt: Wyatt Aiken for the Regt." In another handwriting the officers who were to receive the swords, pistols, and ammunition were listed. Docketed on the verso. One page, on laid paper, W7 1/2" L9 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Francis W. Pickens (1805-1869) the grandson of General Andrew Pickens (1739-1817), was an attorney, politician, diplomat, and South Carolina's governor from 1860-2.

310

MAXCY GREGG MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENTS SIGNED

dated: 3 May 1861, Camp Pickens, [Charleston, South Carolina] To Col. W. C. Moragne, (1818-1862) Chief of Staff to Genl. Bonham. Gregg wanted Moragne to ask for General Bonham's help "in obtaining from the City authorities the immediate erection of the large tent to receive Capt Gibbs' Company, promised yesterday, but not begun." Docketed on the verso by General Bonham with "Col Aldrich will...this to be done at once either by the authorities or by private hands. M. L. Bonham, Brig Genl." One page, on laid paper, W7 1/2" L9 3/4" dated: 5 April 1861, Ordnance Office, Charleston, [South Carolina]

Invoice of Cartridges directed to be transported to Cap. J. P. Jones, Ordnance Officer, Morris Island for Col. Maxcy Gregg's 1st Regt. S. Ca Volunteers. 5,000 Cartridges for Enfield Rifles, 20,000 Cartridges (Ball) per muskets model 1842.

One page, on laid paper with watermark, W8 1/2" L10 1/4"

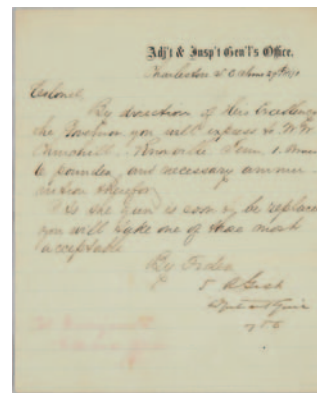
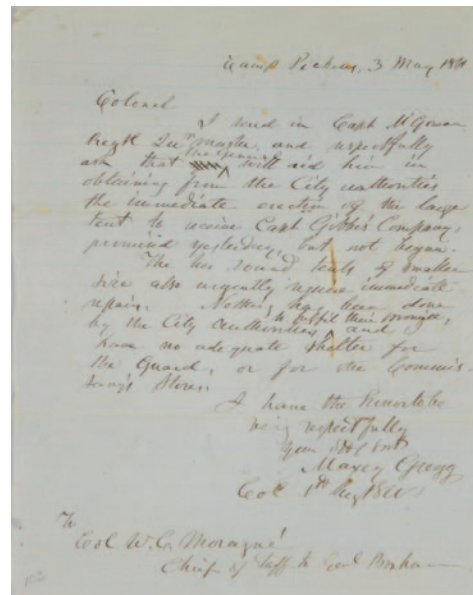
\$200-400

Provenance: Kenneth Rendell, Feb 1975

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Maxcy Gregg (1814-1862)

A veteran of the Mexican American War, an attorney in Columbia, and a signer of the South Carolina Ordinance of Secession, Gregg was commissioned as colonel of the First South Carolina Infantry and was in Charleston in April when the Civil War began with the bombardment of Fort Sumter. In December 1861, he was promoted to Brigadier General, and his brigade fought in the Seven Days' battles around Richmond, at Second Manassas, and at Fredericksburg. He died on 15 December 1862 from wounds suffered at Fredericksburg.



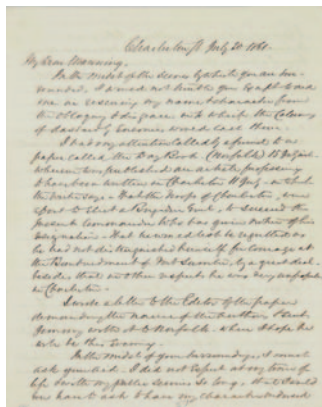
312

STATES RIGHTS GIST MANUSCRIPT LETTER SIGNED

dated: 29 June 1861, on printed stationery of the Adj't & Insp't Gen'l's Office, Charleston, S.C. The letter in the handwriting of an aide and signed "S. R. Gist, Adjutant Gen'l of S.C." To Colonel [Edward] Manigault, Ordnance Officer. "By direction of His Excellency the Governor, you will express to W. W. Churchill, Knoxville, Tenn., 1 Brass 6 pounder and necessary ammunition therefor. As the gun is soon to be replaced you will take one of those most acceptable." Docketed on the verso and with a description of the gun: "One Bronze 6pd. 1851 Ames & Co. Founders, Chicopee, Mass, 28" with a sketch of a palmetto tree with initial S C on either side. Letter encapsulated in plastic. One page, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L9 1/2"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



313
JAMES SIMONS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

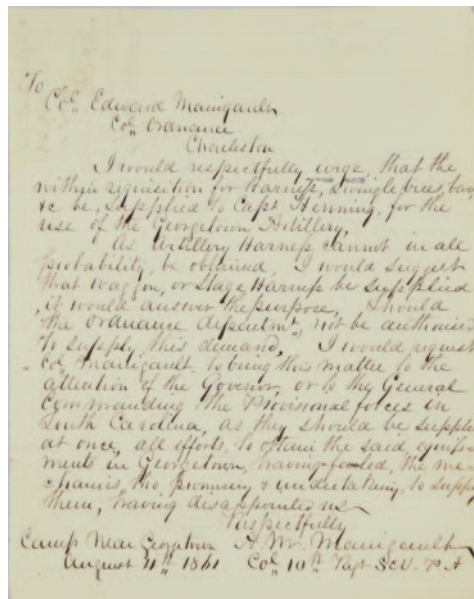
dated: 20 July 1861, Charleston, S.C.,

To John L. Manning, Manassas Junction, Virginia. General Simons wrote to his long-time friend, John Laurence Manning (1816-1889), who had been South Carolina's governor from 1852-1854, and at the time Simons wrote him was on the staff of General P. G. T. Beauregard, who commanded the Confederate army that he would lead to victory over the Federal forces at the first Battle of Manassas on 21 July 1861. General Simons wrote, "In the midst of the scenes by which you are surrounded, I would not trouble you except to aid me in rescuing my name & character from the obloquy & disgrace, unto which the calumny of dastardly enemies, would cast them." He then explained that "I had my attention called by a friend to a paper called the Day Book (Norfolk) 15 July inst. Wherein was published an article professing to have been written in Charleston 11 July, in which the writer says, that the troops of Charleston were about to elect a Brigadier Genl., to succeed the present commander who has given notice of his resignation, that he would not be regretted as he had not distinguished himself for courage at the Bombardment of Fort Sumter, by a great deal, besides that in other respects he was very unpopular in Charleston." Simons attributed the criticism to have arisen "from the unhappy selection by Major Whitney of the hospital for our temporary shelter, to write orders &c until we could get some other place suitable for an accommodation." Major W. H. Whitney was the engineer attached to General Beauregard's staff at the time. Simons continued: "Genl. Beauregard knows all the circumstances. I told him Whitney had led me into the error of errors..., but that I of course was responsible as the commander. He was very kind in his expression & very positive in assuring me that there was nothing in the matter but what was proper." He then requested that Manning "ask Genl. Beauregard to bestow his friendship on me for my plain & honorable defense & justification." If Beauregard responded to his request, he expected to publish his reply, he concluded.

Four pages, on laid paper with watermark and blindstamp, W7 3/4" L10"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection
 Other Notes: James Simons (1813-1879) Charleston, South Carolina lawyer, state legislator, and brigadier general of militia was the commander on Morris Island during the attack on Fort Sumter in April 1861.



314
ARTHUR MIDDLETON MANIGAULT AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

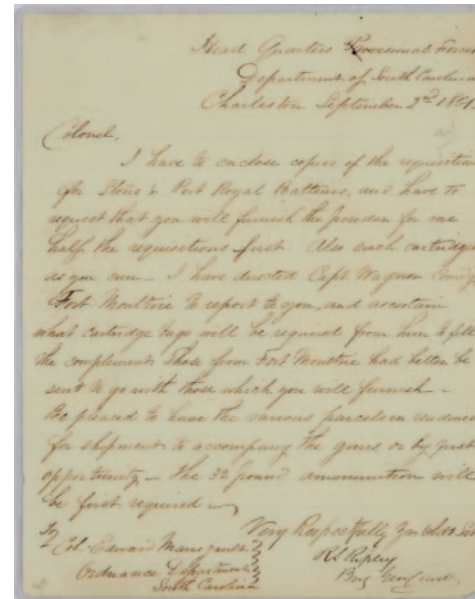
dated: 4 August 1861, Camp near Georgetown, [South Carolina], To Colonel Edward Manigault, Colonel Ordnance, Charleston. Arthur Manigault requested his brother Edward Manigault (1817-1874) to supply Captain Henning "for the use of the Georgetown Artillery. As artillery harness cannot in all probability be obtained, I would suggest that wagon, or stage harness be supplied [as] it would answer the purpose. Should the ordnance department not be authorized to supply this demand, I would request Col. Manigault to bring this matter to the attention of the Governor, or to the General Commanding the provisional forces in South Carolina..." Docketed on the verso on 5 September 1861.

One page, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L9 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Arthur Middleton Manigault (1824-1886) a veteran of the Mexican-American War, was a commission merchant in Charleston before the Civil War. After the war began, he was commissioned as colonel of the 10th Regiment, South Carolina Infantry, and in 1863 was promoted to brigadier general. Twice wounded during the war, he was unable to return to active duty after his second wound at the Battle of Franklin, Tennessee on 30 November 1864.



315
ROSWELL SABINE RIPLEY MANUSCRIPT LETTER SIGNED

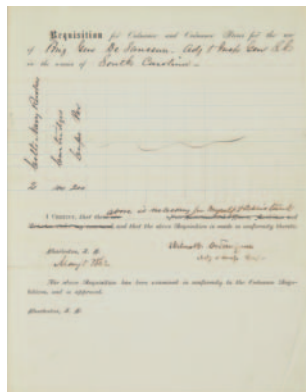
dated: 2 September 1861, Head Quarters Provisional Forces, Department of South Carolina, Charleston, To Col. Edward Manigault, Ordnance Department, South Carolina. Ripley enclosed "copies of the requisitions for Stono & Port Royal Batteries" [not present]. "I have directed Capt. Wagner Comd'g Fort Moultrie to report to you and ascertain what cartridge bags will be required from him to fill the complement." He urged speed in getting "the various parcels in readiness for shipment to accompany the guns, or by first opportunity. The 32 pound ammunition will be first required." Although the body of the letter was written by an aide, Ripley signed "R S Ripley, Brig Gen Comd." The letter has been encapsulated in plastic.

One page, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L9 3/4"

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Roswell Sabine Ripley (1823-1887) A veteran of the Mexican-American War, Ohio-born Ripley settled in South Carolina in 1853 after his marriage to Alicia Middleton Sparks, a widow from Charleston, and was active in the state militia. On 15 August 1861, he was promoted to brigadier general in the Confederate Army.



316 WILMOT GIBBES DESAUSSURE PARTIALLY PRINTED REQUISITION FORM SIGNED

dated: 5 May 1862, Charleston, S.C.,

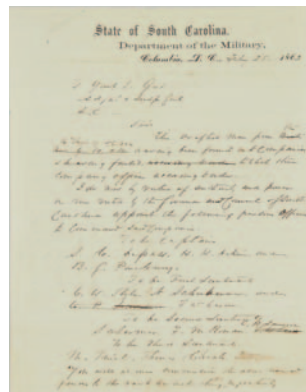
Wilmot G. DeSaussure requisitioned "2 Colts Navy Revolvers, 100 Cartridges, and 200 Per Caps" and certified "that the above is necessary for myself & assistant." Docketed on the verso with the note "order on Citadel May 5 1862."

One page, on laid paper, W8 1/8" L10 1/2"

\$150-300

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 12 Jan 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Wilmot Gibbes DeSaussure (1822-1886) before the Civil War, DeSaussure practiced law in Charleston, served in the South Carolina legislature, and was active in the state militia. As lieutenant colonel of the 1st Artillery Regiment of state militia, he was commander of Fort Moultrie from December 1860-January 1861, and then in charge of the Morris Island artillery batteries during the bombardment of Fort Sumter in April 1861. Appointed a brigadier general in the state militia in August 1861, he was elevated to the position of adjutant and inspector general of the same military organization.



317 JAMES CHESNUT, JR. AUTOGRAPH FIRST DRAFT OF A LETTER SIGNED

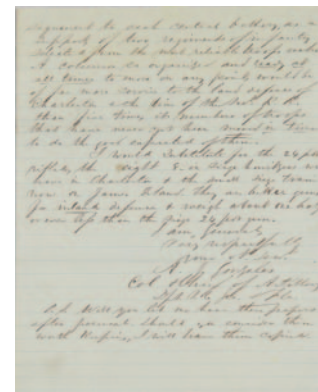
dated: 25 July 1862, State of South Carolina, Department of the Military, Columbia, S.C.,

To General S [tates Rights] Gist, Adjutant & Inspector General of South Carolina. Chesnut informed Gist that "the drafted men from the 16 Reg. of M[ilitia] having been formed into companies & having failed to elect their company officers according to order" he would "appoint the following persons officers to command said companies." Chesnut listed the names of the captain and lieutenants and ordered Gist to "at once commission the above named persons... [and order] them to report forthwith to you for duty." Chesnut added a brief note and signed the letter a second time. Two pages, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L9 5/8"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: James Chesnut, Jr. (1815-1885) Chesnut, the son of James Chesnut and Mary Cox, was born in Camden, South Carolina, graduated from the College of New Jersey in 1835, and was admitted to the South Carolina bar in 1837 after studying law with James L. Petigru of Charleston. In 1858, he was elected to the United States Senate to fill a vacant seat and served in that capacity until he resigned in November 1860. He was elected in December 1860 as a delegate from Kershaw District to the Secession Convention, and in January 1861 was elected to the Confederate Provisional Congress. Chesnut was present as a volunteer aid to General Beauregard during the April bombardment of Fort Sumter and was also with Beauregard in the same capacity at the first Battle of Manassas in July 1861. In early January 1862, Chesnut was selected to head the state's Military Department and was responsible for overseeing the organization of military units and most other military matters.



318 AMBROSIO JOSE GONZALES AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

dated: 5 November 1862, Head Quarters Chief of Artillery, Charleston, S.C.,

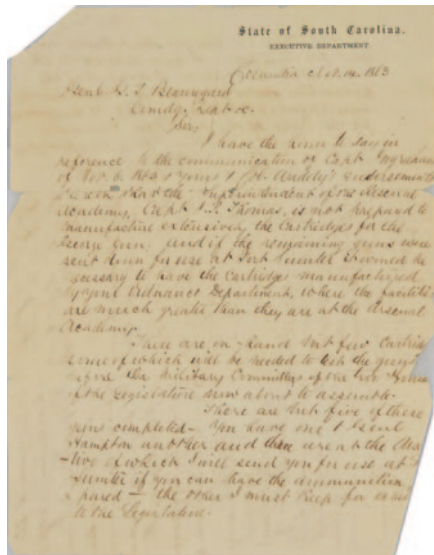
To General G. T. Beauregard, Commander of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. "In submitting to you the enclosed system of auxiliary Coast Defense, I am aware of the great changes which have taken place in the condition of our coast since it was offered to the government at Richmond: changes, which, in my humble judgment, would, to a great extent, have been prevented, had this plan or some analogous one been pursued." Gonzales acknowledged that although "the country has been open to the invader as far as he dare go," he recommended that "the central batteries" should have "just enough cavalry to help the guns in an emergency, & perform vidette duty" while greater support, when needed, could come "from two regiments of infantry selected from the most reliable troops we have...ready at all times to move on any point...." This system, he believed, "would be of far more service to the land defense of Charleston & the line of the Sav[annah] R[aile] R[oad] than five times its numbers of troops that have never yet been moved in time to do the good expected of them."

Two pages, on laid paper with watermark and blindstamp, W7 3/4" L10"

\$500-800

Provenance: John Heflin, Oct 1973
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Ambrosio Jose Gonzales (1818-1893) Cuba-born, revolutionary who promoted the annexation of Cuba by the United States and was involved in several filibustering schemes in 1849 and 1850 to liberate Cuba from Spanish control. He settled in Beaufort, South Carolina and married there in 1856 Harriet Rutledge Elliott (1839-1869), the daughter of William Elliott (1788-1863). In 1861, before the bombardment of Fort Sumter, he joined the staff of General G. T. Beauregard, a friend from their school days in New York City. In September 1861, he presented a detailed "outline of a system of coast defense" to Confederate president Jefferson Davis. Although not adopted, parts of the plan were praised by other officers and Gonzales continued to champion its potential effectiveness after he was promoted in 1862 to Chief of Artillery of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida with the rank of colonel.



321 MILLEDGE LUKE BONHAM AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED

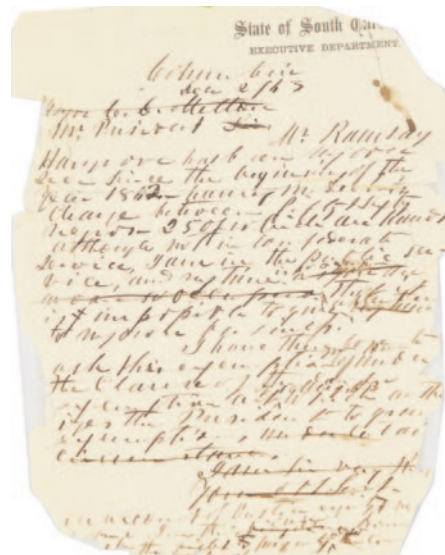
dated: 14 November 1863, State of South Carolina, Executive Department, Columbia,

To Genl. G. T. Beauregard. Governor Bonham informed Beauregard that "the Superintendent of the Arsenal Academy, Capt. J. P. Thomas, is not prepared to manufacture extensively the Cartridges for the siege gun: and if the remaining guns were sent down for use at Fort Sumter it would be necessary to have the cartridges manufactured by your Ordnance Department, where the facilities are much greater than they are at the Arsenal Academy." Endorsed on the verso by Beauregard, with a note that he had forwarded the letter to Colonel Waddy. John R. Waddy (1834-1905) was Beauregard's Chief of Ordnance and added his notation on 18 November that "the ammunition referred to can now be prepared. I ordered a few days ago the fabrication of (400) four hundred rounds." Beauregard signed a second time and noted that he returned the letter to "Gov. Bonham for his information." The letter has been silked to strengthen the folds and has lost small chips that do not affect any of the signatures. Two pages, on laid paper, W7 3/4" L10"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Milledge Luke Bonham (1813-1890) Bonham, from Edgefield District, held political and military offices for the State of South Carolina, the United States, and the Confederate States. He was a Confederate Brigadier from 1861-1862 and commanded a brigade at the Battle of first Manassas in July 1861, but resigned from the army in December 1861, served briefly in the Confederate Congress before his election as governor of South Carolina in December 1862. After his term expired in December 1864, he rejoined the Confederate forces in Virginia during the final few months of the war.



322 MILLEDGE LUKE BONHAM AUTOGRAPHED DRAFT LETTER SIGNED

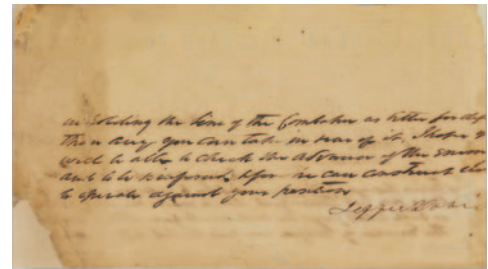
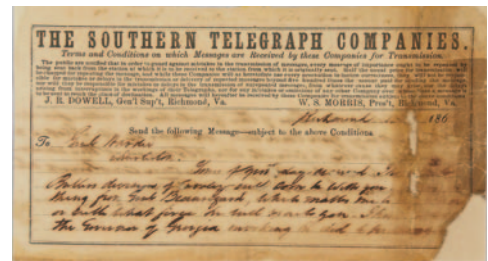
dated: 2 December 1863, State of South Carolina, Executive Department

To Major C. D. Melton (strike through) Mr. President [Jefferson] Davis. "Mr. Ramsay Hargrove has been my overseer since the beginning of the year 1862, having under his charge between fifty & sixty negroes, 25 of which are hands. Although not in Confederate service, I am in public service.... I have therefore to ask this exemption of Mr Har[grove] under the clause of the causes for exemptions act of May [18]63 which authorizes the President to grant exemptions." Signed as governor. Letter professionally restored, but with several marginal chips missing. The act mentioned by Bonham had been passed by the Confederate Congress in October 1862 and amended on 1 May 1863. It would permit exemption from conscription for overseers on plantations with more than twenty enslaved persons that were owned by several categories of individuals, including "a person absent from home in the military or naval service of the Confederacy." Kershaw apparently believed that his own public service as governor would qualify him for an exemption. Two-pages on laid paper, W8" L10"

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Milledge Luke Bonham (1813-1890) South Carolina-born. He was a politician, Congressman, and Governor, as well as a Confederate General.



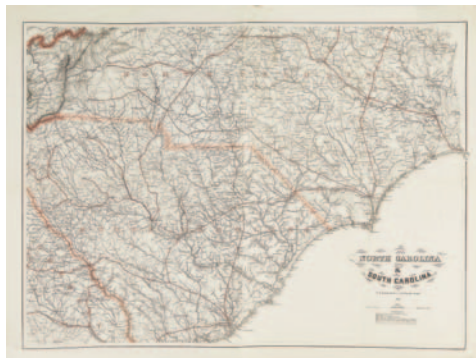
323 JEFFERSON DAVIS MANUSCRIPT TELEGRAPH MESSAGE SIGNED

Draft of a telegram to Lieutenant General William J. Hardee, Commander of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, who was headquartered in Charleston, S. C. Richmond, date missing, but early February 1865. "Yours of yesterday received. I hope that Butlers division of cavalry will soon be with you." He informed Hardee that he had not heard from Beauregard, and that he had asked for assistance from the governor of Georgia in resisting Sherman's march through South Carolina. "I hope y[ou] will be able to check the advance of the enem[y] and to be reinforced before he can construct...to operate against your position." The body of the telegram was written by a clerk, but Davis signed as "Jefferson Davis." The message was written on the printed form of The Southern Telegraph Companies that has been professionally restored. Two-page, on paper, W7 1/2" L4 1/8"

\$500-800

Provenance: Joseph Rubinfine, 10 Aug 1979
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Jefferson Davis (1808-1889) graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1828, saw action during the Mexican-American War, and was a member of both the United States House of Representatives and Senate before he was appointed as the United States Secretary of War, a position he held from 1853-1857. He then served another term in the United States Senate before resigning in 1861. From 1861-1865, he was the president of the Confederate States.



324 CIVIL WAR ERA MAP: THE CAROLINAS, LINDENKOHL

published Washington, 1865, by Adolph Lindenkohl (1833-1904)
"North Carolina & South Carolina" under the direction of the US
War Department, two color lithograph, sheet H27 1/2" W38"

\$300-500

Provenance: Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, 19 Aug 1986
Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



325 RARE BOOKS: GEORGE WASHINGTON

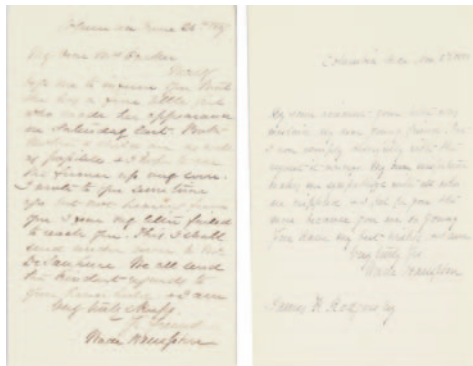
Lossing, Benson. "The Home of Washington and Its Associations, Historical, Biographical, and Pictorial". New York: Townsend, 1866.

Ramsay, David. "The Life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the Armies of the United States of America, throughout the War Which Established Their Independence; and First President of the United States". London: Cadell & Davies, 1807
(2 sets) Schroeder, John Frederick. "Life and Times of Washington; containing a Particular Account of National Principles and Events, and of the Illustrious Men of the Revolution". vol. I & II, New York: Johnson, Fry and Company, 1857. One set with marble boards, the other fancy embossed leather binding.
Sparks, Jared. "The Life of George Washington". Boston: Ferdinand Andrews, 1839.

Sparks, Jared. "The Life of George Washington". New York: Saxton, Barker & Co., 1860. (8vls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



326 WADE HAMPTON AUTOGRAPHED LETTERS SIGNED

dated: 26 June 1867, Columbia, [South Carolina]

To Mrs. Parker. "Mary begs me to inform you that she has a fine little girl who made her appearance on Saturday last. Both mother & child are as well as possible & I hope to see the former up very soon." Catherine Fisher Hampton, the daughter of Wade Hampton and his second wife Mary Singleton McDuffie (1830-1874), was born 23 June and died on 4 July 1867. She was buried in the family plot at Trinity Episcopal Church in Columbia. One-page on laid paper, W4 3/4" L8"

dated: 6 November 1883, Columbia, So. Ca.

To James H. Rodgers Esq. "By some accident, your letter was mislaid, my dear young friend, but I now comply cheerfully with the request it conveys. My own misfortune makes me sympathize with all who are crippled, & I feel for you the more because you are so young." Hampton's "misfortune" resulted from his fall from a mule while hunting in 1878 that caused a compound fracture to his ankle that required a partial amputation.

One-page on laid paper, W4 3/4" L8"

dated: 21 January 1873, [Columbia, South Carolina]

To Jno. H. Shirer Esq. "It will give me great pleasure to see any of my old friends of your compy & Col. Anderson begs me to ask them to call here." Reinforced at broken folds.

One-page on laid paper, W4 1/2" L7" (3dcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Wade Hampton (1818-1902) Charleston-born.

Hampton was American military officer in the Confederate States of America. Later a politician from South Carolina serving both as Senator and Governor.

327 RARE BOOK: CHERAW HISTORY

Gregg, Alexander (1818-1893). "History Of The Old Cheraws Containing An Account Of The Aborigines Of The Pedee, The First White Settlements, Their Subsequent Progress, Civil Changes, The Struggle Of The Revolution, And Growth Of The Country Afterward Extending From About A.D. 1730 to 1810 with Notices of Families and Sketches of Individuals" New York: Richardson and Company, 1867. In original embossed cloth binding.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



328 JOSEPH BREVARD KERSHAW AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED

dated: 4 January 1868, Camden, South Carolina

To Genl. Wilmot G. DeSausure, Charleston, South Carolina.

Kershaw asked DeSausure to inquire of the Chief Justice if the Court of Appeals would "hear an application for the examination of a student for admission to the Bar. I am extremely anxious to have John admitted if possible before any further radical changes in our affairs." Kershaw's son John (1847-1921) was admitted to the Bar and practiced law before taking holy orders in the Episcopal Church. He was the rector of St. Michael's in Charleston until shortly before his death.

Two-page on laid paper, W9 3/4" L8"

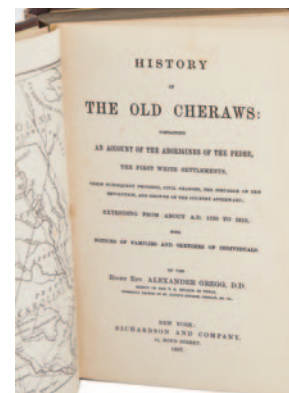
dated: 25 November 1883, [Camden, South Carolina]

To Mrs. B. F. Perry. Kershaw offered "to take charge of the Governor's book and place them on sale at Camden." Benjamin Franklin Perry (1805-1886) was appointed provisional governor of South Carolina by President Andrew Johnson and served from June through November of 1865. He wrote Reminiscences of Public Men, published in 1883.

One-page on laid paper, W8" L9 3/4"

Clipped signature from a letter along with a small, engraved image of Major General J. B. Kershaw, C. S. A. "Very Truly yours, J B Kershaw." Addressed to Col. Edward McCrady Jr. (3pcs)

\$200-400



**329****SIGNATURES OF CONFEDERATE GENERALS**

G. T. Beauregard (1818-1893)

Milledge Luke Bonham (1813-1890)

Joseph Brevard Kershaw (1822-1894)

Wade Hampton (1818-1902)

Stephen Dill Lee (1833-1908) (5pcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**330****RARE SOUTHERN BOOKLET AND BOOK: CIVIL WAR IN THE SOUTH**

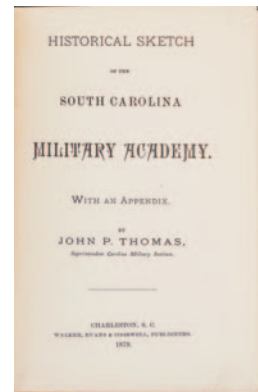
Boykin, Edward M. "The Falling Flag: Evacuation of Richmond, Retreat and Surrender at Appomattox". New York: Hale & Son, 1874.

Thomas, John Peyre. "Career and Character of General Micah Jenkins, C.S.A." Columbia, SC, The State Company, 1903.

Trezevant, Dr. D.H. "The Burning of Columbia, S.C.: A Review of the Northern Assertions and Southern Facts. Columbia, SC: South Carolinian Power Press, 1866. (3cls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**331****RARE BOOK: SOUTH CAROLINA MILITARY ACADEMY**

published Charleston 1879, by John Peyre Thomas (1833-1912)

"Historical sketch of the South Carolina Military Academy. : With an appendix" by Walker, Evans & Cogswell. In decorated and gilded green cloth binding.

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

332**RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA RELIGIOUS LEADERS**

[Anonymous] "A Memorial of the Late Rev William H Adams : For twelve years pastor of the Circular Church, Charleston, S.C.". [Charleston]: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, [c.1880].

Broadus, John A. "Memoir of James Petigru Boyce". New York: Armstrong, 1893.

Elliott, Rev. James H. "In Memoriam, Tributed to the Memory of the Rev. C.P. Gadsden, Late Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, S.C." Charleston: Fogartie's Book Dep., 1872.

Griffith, H.P. "The Life and Times of Rev. John G. Landrum". Phila.: H.B. Garner, 1885.

Porter, a. Toomer. "Led On!, Step by Step". New York: Putnam's Sons, 1898.

Smyth, Thomas. "Autobiographical Notes, Letters and Reflections". Charleston: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, 1914.

Williams, George W. "Early Ministers at St. Michael's Charleston". Charleston: Dalcho Hist. Soc., 1961.

Woodrow, Marion W. "Dr. James Woodrow: As Seen by His Friends". Columbia: R.L. Bryan, 1909. (8cls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



333

RARE BOOK: DAWSON'S REMINISCENCES OF CONFEDERATE SERVICE, SIGNED

published: Charleston 1882, by Captain Frances W. Dawson (1840-1889) "Reminiscences of Confederate Service 1861-1865". Privately printed in an edition of 100 by The News and Courier Book Press. Blue-gray cloth binding decorated with red stamped C.S.A. and embellishments. Author signed: "Mr. W.L. Daggett, from F.W. Dawson, Jan 1883"

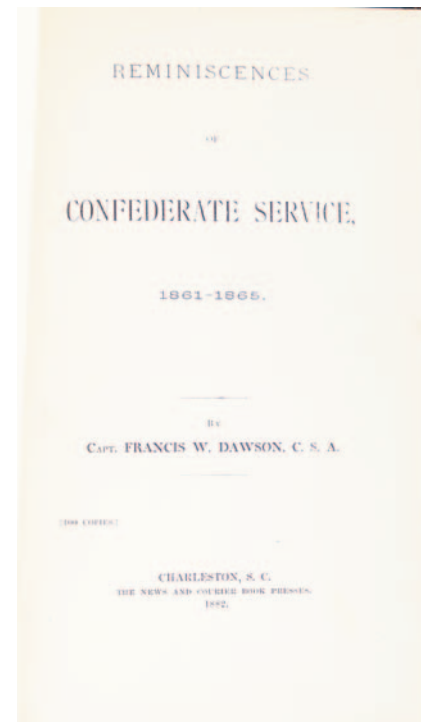
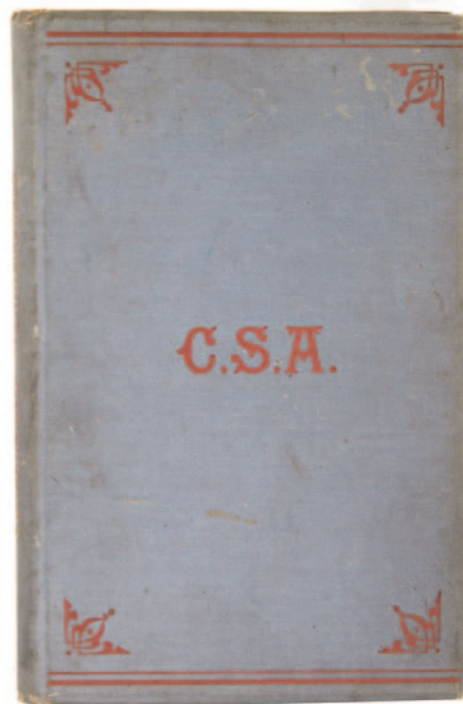
\$1,500-2,500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

Other Notes: Francis Warrington Dawson (1840-89)

London-born, rare account of an Englishman traveling to the American South to join in the Southern cause. His book includes 18 wartime letters to his friends and family in England. After the war, Dawson became a citizen and settled in Charleston, and became editor of Charleston's News and Courier.

The author inscribed this book to William L. Daggett (1824-1889), a printer working for the paper with Dawson. Presumably Mr. Daggett was responsible for printing this book, making this a presentation copy.



334

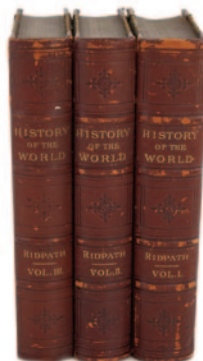
SCARCE MAP: HISTORICAL MAP OF CHARLESTON AND SURROUNDING AREA, BARBOT

published New York, 1884, by Louis Joseph Barbot (1831-1913) "Historical Map of Charleston 1670-1883" highly detailed map showing the settlement of 1670 at Albemarle Point, the Oyster Point settlement of 1672 and all subsequent growth and development to 1883, photo lithograph printed by American Photo-Lithographic Co, New York, sheet H28 1/2" W27 1/4"

\$400-600

Provenance: V&J Duncan, Savannah, 28 Jan 1989

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



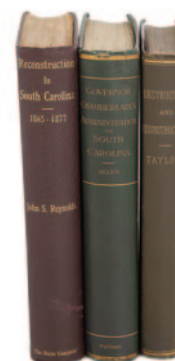
335

FINE SET BOOKS: HISTORY OF THE WORLD

Ridpath, John Clark. "Cyclopedia of Universal History Being an Account of the Principal Events in the Career of the Human Race from the Beginnings of Civilization to the Present Time". Cincinnati: The Jones Brothers Publishing Company, 1885. In three volumes in ornate binding, (3vols)

\$100-200

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



336

RARE BOOKS: RECONSTRUCTION IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Allen, Walter. "Governor Chamberlain's Administration in South Carolina - A Chapter of Reconstruction in the Southern States" New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1888.
Reynolds, John S. "Reconstruction in South Carolina, 1865-1877". Columbia, SC: The State Co, 1905.
Taylor, Richard. "Destruction and Reconstruction: Personal Experiences of the Late War". New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1879.
each with original cloth bindings (3vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



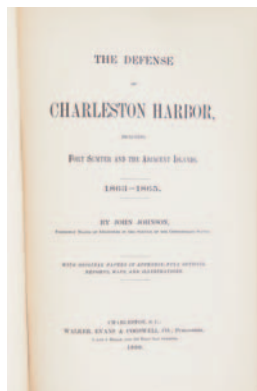
337

MAP: STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COLTON

published New York, 1888, by G.W. & C.B. Colton & Co. "Map of State of South Carolina issued by the Department of Agriculture of South Carolina" color lithograph with blue paper slip case; sheet H24" W33 3/4"

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



338

RARE BOOK: JOHNSON'S DEFENSES OF CHARLESTON HARBOR

published: Charleston 1890, by John Johnson "The Defense of Charleston Harbor, including Fort Sumter and the Adjacent Islands, 1863-1865" Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co. Maps and illustrations present. In original brown cloth decorated with heraldic device and motto: Difficulty is Opportunity, and bookplate of Burton Harrison Randall (1893-1971)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



339

RARE BOOKS: VIRGINIA

White, John. "Narrative of the First English Plantation of Virginia" London: Bernard Quaritch, 1893.

Smith, Capt. John. "Bibliotheca Americana: The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles" Cleveland: World Pub. Co, 1966. Printed in Italy, facsimile of the original 1624 edition, folio bound in parchment vellum, with cloth fore-edge ties and presentation with case. (2vls)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



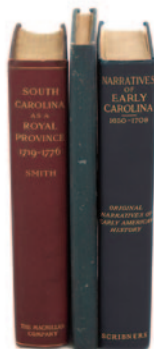
340

FINE LEATHER-BOUND BOOK: HISTORY OF LONDON AND BRIGHTON ROAD

published London 1894, by William C.A. Blew, M.A. "Brighton and Its Coaches: A History of London and Brighton Road: With Some Account of the Provincial Coaches that have Run from Brighton" published by John C. Nimmo. Fine gilded leather binding stamped: The Monastery Hill Bindery.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



341

RARE BOOKS: CAROLINA HISTORY

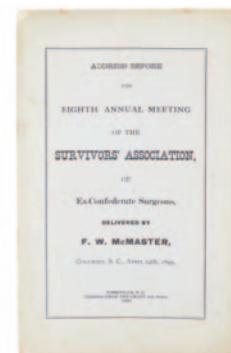
Hughson, Shirley C. "The Carolina Pirates and Colonial Commerce, 1670-1740" Baltimore: John Hopkins Press, 1894.

Salley, Alexander S. (ed) "Narratives of Early Carolina, 1650-1708" New York: Scribner's Sons, 1911.

Smith, W. Roy. "South Carolina as a Royal Province, 1719-1776" New York: Macmillan Co, 1903. (3vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



342

SCARCE BOOKLET: EX-CONFEDERATE SURGEONS

published 1895, "Address Before the Eighth Annual Meeting of the Survivors' Association of Ex-Confederate Surgeons, Delivered by F.W. McMaster, Columbia, S.C., April 24th, 1895" printed by Tidings from the Craft Job Print, Yorkville, S.C. With original printed blue paper wrapping.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



343 LARGE FORMAT BOOKS AND FOLIO: ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Crane, Edward A. & Soderholtz, E.E. "Examples of Colonial Architecture in South Carolina and Georgia". New York: Bruno Hessling, c.1895.
 Finerty, John. "Ireland in Pictures. A Grand Collection of Over 400 Magnificent Photographs of the Beauties of the Green Isle. Comprising Views of the Most Famous Buildings, Historic Places, Romantic Scenery, Venerable Ruins, Rich Art Treasures, Etc., Etc." Chicago: J.S. Hyland & Co, 1898.
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel. "Edition de Luxe: The Hawthorne portfolio: being a series of twenty-four India proofs from the original etchings of Hawthorne's works". Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co, 1884. With 24 original etchings. (3vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



344 RARE BOOKS: McCrady's History of South Carolina

published New York 1897, by Edward McCrady (1802-1892) "The History of South Carolina Under the Proprietary Government: 1670-1780". In four volumes, published by MacMillan Company, ink inscription "Arnoldus Vander Horst, 33 Broad St, Charleston" (1877-1944). In original maroon cloth binding (4vols)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

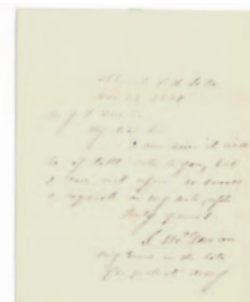
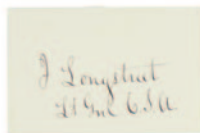
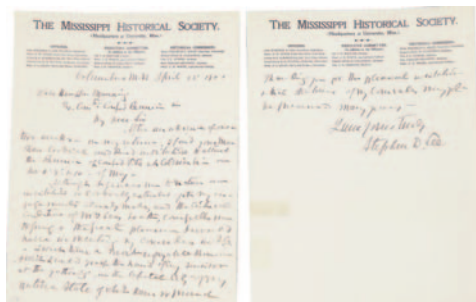
345 PLANS AND MAPS: SIEGE AND VIEWS OF CHARLESTON

19th/early 20th century, comprising:
 "A Plan of Charles Town, from survey of Edwd. Crisp in 1704" after James Akin, print, sheet H10" W12 3/8"
 "A View of the Town and Castle of St. Augustine and the English Camp before it in June 20, 1740, by Thos Silver" print, sheet H12 5/8" W8 1/8"
 "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by James Yeager, colored, sheet H8 5/8" W10 7/8"
 "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by James Yeager, colored litho, sheet H8 3/4" W10 1/4"
 "Plan of the Siege of Charleston in S. Carolina" by Wayne and Tanner, engraving, sheet H11 1/4" W18" (5pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: purchased from 1973 to 1983

Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



346 CONFEDERATE GENERALS AUTOGRAPH LETTER SIGNED, AND SIGNATURES

Stephen Dill Lee (1833-1908) The Mississippi Historical Society, Columbus, Mississippi, 22 April 1901

To Wade Hampton Manning, Ex. Comtee Confed Reunion, [Columbia, South Carolina]. Manning had invited General Lee to attend the Confederate Veterans reunion at Columbia on 8-10 May in a previous letter. "Although it grieves me to decline an invitation so cordially extended, yet my engagements already made, and the critical condition of Mrs. Lees health, compels me to forgo the great pleasure I would have in meeting the comrades in S.C. [I]...wish I could grasp the hand of every survivor at the gathering, in the capital city of my native state...."

One and half-pages, on paper with watermark, W8 1/2" L10 1/2"

Samuel McGowan (1819-1897) Abbeville C. H., So Ca. 13 November 1889

To Mr. J. T. Dennis. "I can not refuse so small a request as my autograph. S. McGowan, Major General in the late Confederate Army."

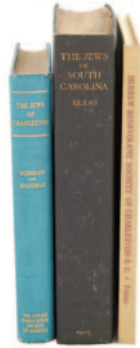
One -page on paper W4 3/4" L6"

James Longstreet (1821-1904), signed card

J. Longstreet Lt Gnl C. S. A., clipped signature, Yours Truly James Longstreet (4dcs)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



347

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA JUDAICA

Elzas, Barnett A. "The Jews of South Carolina" Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1905. Signed limited edition numbered 54/175.

Reznikoff, Charles. "The Jews of Charleston". Philadelphia: Jewish Pub. Soc., 1950.

Tobias, Thomas J. "The Hebrew Benevolent Society of Charleston, SC: Founded 1784, The Oldest Jewish Charitable Society in the United States" Published by the Society, 1965. (3vols)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



348

RARE BOOK: COURTENAY'S COLONIAL SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORY

published Columbia, SC 1907, by William A. Courtenay (1831-1908) "The Genesis of South Carolina: 1562-1670" privately printed by The State Company. in original navy cloth binding, with 3 fold-out maps/plans and other plates

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



349

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA POLITICAL LEADERS

Jervy, Theodore D. "Robert Y. Hayne and His Times". New York: MacMillan Co., 1909.

Rhea, Linda. "Hugh Swinton Legare: A Charleston Intellectual". Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of NC Press, 1934.

Rippy, J. Fred. "Joel R. Poinsett: Versatile American" Durham, NC: Duke Univ. Press, 1935.

Rogers, George C. "Evolution of a Federalist: William Loughton Smith of Charleston, 1758-1812". Columbia, SC: Univ. of So. Ca. Press, 1962.

Wallace, David D. "The Life of Henry Laurens" New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1915.

Each in original binding, 2 with dustjackets. (5vols)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



350

RARE BOOK: CIVIL WAR MEMOIR AND HISTORY

Hagood, Butler. "Memoirs of the War of Secession: From the Original Manuscripts of Johnson Hagood" Columbia, SC: The State Company, 1910.

Izlar, William Walmore. "A Sketch of the War Record of the Edisto Rifles, 1861-1865" Columbia, SC: August Kohn, The State Company, 1914.

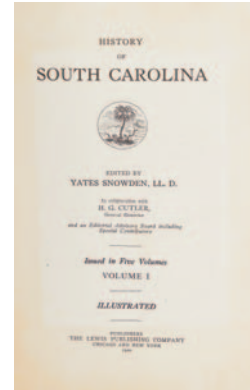
Mixson, Frank M. "Reminiscences of a Private" Columbia, SC: The State Company, 1910.

Thomas, John Peyre. "The History of the South Carolina Military Academy" Charleston, SC: Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co, 1893.

each in original gilt-stamped cloth bindings (4vols)

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



351

RARE SET BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORY

Snowden, Yates (ed). "History of South Carolina" Vols. I-V, Chicago: Lewis Pub., 1920. In green cloth bindings. (5vols)

\$150-250

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**352****RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY HISTORIES**

Boddie, William W. "History of Williamsburg". Columbia: The State Co., 1923.
 Green, Edwin L. "A History of Richland County". Columbia: R.L. Bryan, 1932.
 Gregorie, Anne King. "History of Sumter County South Carolina". Sumter: Lib. Of Sumter, 1954.
 O'Neill, John Belton, and John A. Chapman. "The Annals of Newberry". Newberry, SC: Aull & Houseal, 1892.
 [2] Salley, A.S. "The History of Orangeburg County South Carolina". Orangeburg: R. Lewis Berry, 1898.
 Thomas, J.A.W. "A History of Marlboro County". Atlanta: Foote & Davies, 1897.
 Each with original cloth bindings. (7vls)

\$200-400

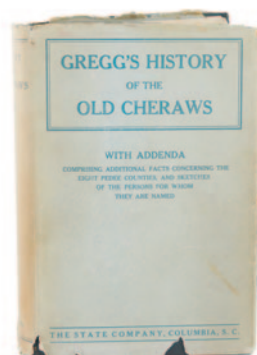
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

353**RARE BOOK: CHERAW HISTORY**

Gregg, Alexander (1818-1893). "History Of The Old Cheraws , With Addenda: Comprising Additional Facts Concerning the Eight Pedee Counties, and Sketches of the Persons for Whom they are Named" Columbia, SC: The State Company, 1925. With original dustjacket and cloth binding.

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**354****RARE BOOKS: ART & ARCHITECTURE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, SOME SIGNED**

Curtis, Elizabeth K. "Gateways and Doorways of Charleston, South Carolina, in the Eighteenth and The Nineteenth Century". New York: Architectural Book Pub., 1926.
 Deas, Alston. "The Early Ironwork of Charleston" Columbia: Bostick & Thornley, 1941. With dust-jacket.
 Leiding, Harriette K. "Historic Houses of South Carolina". Phila: Lippincott, 1921. With original slip-case and with dustjacket.
 Lilly, Edward G. "Historic Churches of Charleston". Charleston, SC: Legerton and Co., 1966. Signed and with dustjacket.
 [Mazyck, Arthur] "Charleston South Carolina in 1883: with heliotypes of the principle objects of interest in and around the city and historical and descriptive notices". Boston: Heliotype Print. Co., 1883.
 Simons, Albert. "Charleston, South Carolina". New York: American Inst. of Architects, 1927.
 Smith, Alice R. & D.E. Huger. "Charles Fraser". New York: Frederic Fairchild Sherman, 1924.
 Smith, Alice R. & D.E. Huger. "The Dwelling Houses of Charleston, South Carolina". Phila: Lippincott, 1917. (8vls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**355****RARE BOOKS, BOOKLETS, AND PAMPHLETS: KING'S MOUNTAIN HISTORY**

Bailey, J.D. "Commanders at Kings Mountain" Gaffney, SC: Ed. H. DeCamp, 1926.
 Cox, William. "Battle of King's Mountain, Participation, October 7, 1780". Eastern National Park & Monument Association, 1972.
 Draper, Lyman Copeland (1815-1891). "King's Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7th, 1780, and the Events Which Led To It". Cincinnati: Peter G. Thompson, 1881.
 Draper, Lyman C. "King's Mountain and Its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7th, 1780, and the Events Which Led To It". Baltimore: Genealogical Pub. Co., 1971.
 Gordon, Armistead C. "Gen. Daniel Morgan; and Address Delivered before the seventh annual Congress of the Scotch-Irish Society of America, at Lexington, VA, June 23, 1895" Nashville, Barbee & Smith, 1895.
 Kelly, James. And William C. Baker III. "The Sword and the Lord and Gideon: A catalogue of Historical Objects Related to the Battle of Kin's Mountain". Boone, NC: Appalachian Consortium Press, 1980.
 McDowell, Franklin B. "The Battle of King's Mountain, October 7, 1780" Address Delivered before the Society of the Cincinnati in the State of North Carolina, at Charlotte, April 19, 1907" Raleigh: by the Society, 1907.
 Messick, Hank. "King's Mountain: The epic of the Blue Ridge "mountain men" in the American Revolution". Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1976.
 Page, G.G. "The Battle of King's Mountain, Fought October 7, 1780, and Other Important Data". King's Mountain, SC: The Herald Publishing House, 1926.
 Preston, John S. "Celebration of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 1855, and the Address John S. Preston". Yorkville, SC: Miller & Melton, 1855.
 White, Katherine K. "The King's Mountain Men: The Story of the Battle, with Sketches of the American Soldiers Who Took Part". Baltimore: Genealogical Pub. Co., 1970.
 In original bindings, some with dustjackets.
 Together pamphlets and printed materials:
 "Battle of King's Mountain, October 7, 1780, Proposed Centennial Celebration, October 7, 1880"
 "Battle of Kings Mountain: The Turning Point of the American Revolution" Souvenir Program, Sesqui-Centennial Celebration, Oct, 7th, 1930.
 "Rifles and Riflemen at the Battle of the Kings Mountain: National Park Service popular Study Series History No. 12". US Dept of Interior, 1947.
 "Southern Literary Messenger" Vol. XI, Sept. 1845, No. IX
 In original bindings and wrappings, some with dustjackets. (14vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection





356

RARE BOOKS: AMERICAN REVOLUTION IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Lander, H.L. "The Battle of Camden" Govnt Printing Office, 1929
 Landrum, J.B.O. "Colonial and Revolutionary History of Upper South Carolina" Greenville, SC: Shannon & Co, 1897.

Lee, Henry. "The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas" Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1962.

James, William D. "A Sketch of the Life of Brig. Gen. Francis Marion, and the History of His Brigade" Continental Books, 1948

Johnson, Joseph. "Traditions and Reminiscences Chiefly of the American Revolution in the South" Reprint Company, 1972.

Jones, E. Alfred. "The Journal of Alexander Chesney, a South Carolina Loyalist in the Revolution and After" Ohio State Library, 1921 (reprint)

Tarleton, Leit. Col. "A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America" UNC reprint, c.1970 (7vls)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

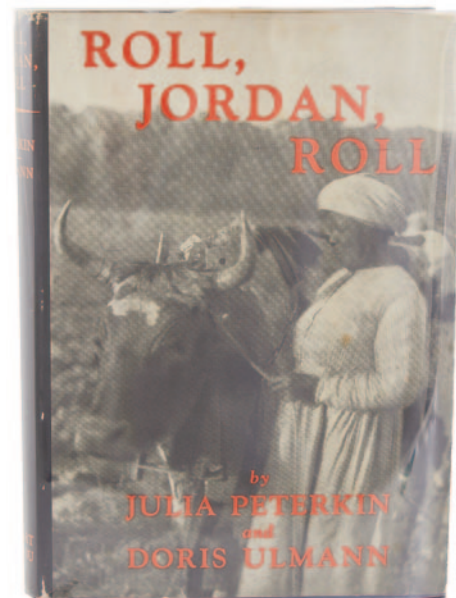
357

RARE FIRST EDITION BOOK: GULLAH PEOPLE, PETERKIN AND ULMANN

Julia Peterkin (1880-1961) and illustrated by Doris Ulmann (1882-1934) "Roll, Jordan, Roll" published New York: Robert O. Ballou, 1933. First trade edition, with original dustjacket and blue cloth binding.

\$400-600

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



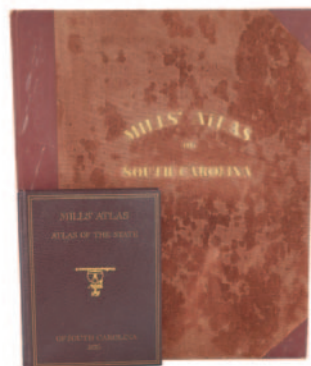
358

RARE BOOK: SMITH'S RICE PLANTATIONS

Smith, Alice R., (ill) and Sass, Herbert Ravenel. "A Carolina Rice Plantation of the Fifties" New York: William Morrow and Company, 1936. In original binding and slipcase.

\$150-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



359

MAPS: MILLS ATLAS

"Atlas of the state of South Carolina" by Robert Mills, of South Carolina, P.A., limited edition number 96/350. Columbia, SC: Bostick and Thornley, 1938. With 15 single and 8 double-page maps.

"Mills' Atlas: Atlas of the State of South Carolina, 1825". Easley, SC: Southern Historical Press, 1980. (2vls)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



360

SOUTHERN BOOKS: ARCHIBALD RUTLEDGE POETRY TITLES, SIGNED

"Rain on the Marsh" Columbia, SC: Bostick & Thornley, 1940, signed
 2 "South of Richmond" Chambersburg, PA: J.R. Kerr & Bro., 1923

"The Everlasting Light and Other Poems" Athens, GA: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1949

"The Heart's Citadel and Other Poems" Richmond, VA: The Dietz Press, 1953, signed insert

"Voices of the Long Ago" Columbia, SC: R.L. Bryan, 1973
 Original bindings, 3 with dustjackets (6vls)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

361

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY HISTORIES

"A History of Spartanburg County" Band & White, 1940.
Carwile, John B. "Reminiscences of Newberry". Charleston: Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co, 1890.
Landrum, J.B.O. "History of Spartanburg County". Atlanta: Franklin Prtg and Pub Co, 1900.
Moss, Bobby. "The Old Iron District: A Study of the development of Cherokee County, 1750-1897". Clinton, SC: Jacobs Press, 1972. Signed
Vandiver, Louise A. "Traditions and History of Anderson County". Atlanta: Ruralist Press, 1928.
Each in original bindings, 1 with dustjacket. (5vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



362

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA ART AND SILVER

Burton, E. Milby. "South Carolina Silversmiths, 1690-1860" Charleston: Charleston Museum, 1942.
Deas, Alston. "The Early Ironwork of Charleston" Columbia: Bostick & Thornley, 1941
Dillingham, Charlotte. "Alice Ravenel Huger Smith of Charleston, South Carolina: An Appreciation On the Occasion of Her Eightieth Birthday from Her Friends" Charleston: Privately, 1956. This presentation is limited to 800 copies.
Smith, Alice R. & D.E. Huger. "Charles Fraser" New York: Frederic Fairchild Sherman, 1924.
Smith, Charles W. "Old Charleston: Twenty-Four Woodcuts" Richmond: Dale Press, 1933.
Verner, Elizabeth O'Neill. "Mellowed by Time: A Charleston Notebook" Columbia: Bostick & Thornley, 1941. Signed
Verner, Elizabeth O'Neill. "Other Places" Columbia: Bostick & Thornley, 1946. Signed (7vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

363

SOUTHERN BOOKS: ARCHIBALD RUTLEDGE SPORTING TITLES

"An American Hunter" New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1937
"Hunter's Choice" New York: Countryman Press, 1946
"Tom and I on the Old Plantation" New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1918
"We Called Him Flintlock" Columbia, SC: R.L. Bryan Co, 1974
In original binding, one with dust-jacket (4vols)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



364

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA CHURCH HISTORY

Bull, Henry D. "All Saints' Church, Waccamaw: The Parish: The Place: The People, 1739-1948" South Carolina Colonial Dames of Amer., 1948. Signed
Edwards, George N. "A History of the Independent Congregational Church of Charleston South Carolina" Boston: The Pilgrim Press, 1947. Limited edition number 10/614. An attached letter signed by the author.
Gilman, Samuel. "Farewell to the old church: a historical discourse, delivered in the Unitarian Church, in Archdale-Street, Charleston, S.C" Charleston: Walker & James, 1854.
Hirsch, Arthur H. "The Huguenots of Colonial South Carolina" Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1928.
Howe, George. "History of the Presbyterian Church in South Carolina" vol.I & II, Columbia: Duffie & Chapman, 1870 (vol. 2, 1883)
Kennedy, W.A. "The Sesquicentennial History of Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church Mainly Covering the Period 1903-1951" Clinton: Jacobs Bros, 1951.
Mood, Rev. F.A. "Methodism in Charleston" Nashville: Stevenson & Evans, 1856.
Shipp, Rev. Albert M. "The History of Methodism in South Carolina" Nashville: Southern Methodist Pub., 1883.
Smyth, Rev. Thomas. "Manual For The Use of The Members of the Second Presbyterian Church, Charleston, SC" Charleston: Jenkins & Hussey, 1838.
Townsend, Leah. "South Carolina Baptists, 1670-1805" Florence: Florence Press, 1935.
Waring, Joseph Ioor. "St. James Church, Goose Creek, S.C.: A Sketch of the Parish From 1706 to 1909" Charleston: Daggett, [nd, c.1909] (12vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



365

SCARCE BOOK: THE CONNER LETTERS

published Columbia, SC 1950, "Letters of General James Conner, C.S.A." printed by The R.L. Bryan Co., 2nd edition one of 50 copies printed, the 1st edition was printed in 1933 with only 20 copies printed. In gilt-stamped green cloth cover, dedication page inscribed "James H. Taylor, from General Connor's forces(?) daughter, Julia Courtney Conner, Nannie Conner Young, Caroline Conner"

\$500-800

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

366

SOUTHERN BOOKS: ARCHIBALD RUTLEDGE VARIOUS TITLES, SIGNED

"A Wildwood Tale" New York: Fleming Revell, 1950
2 "Beauty in the Heart" New York: Fleming Revell, 1953
"Christ Is God" Fleming Revell, 1941
"God's Children, Bobbs-Merrill, 1947
"God's Children, Bobbs-Merrill, 1947, limited edition signed
4 "Home by the River" Bobbs-Merrill, 1941, one signed
"It Will Be Daybreak Soon" Fleming Revell, 1938
"Life's Extras", Phila: Blakiston, 1928
"Life's Extras", New York: Fleming, 1928
"Love's Meaning" Fleming Revell, 1943, signed
2 "My Colonel and His Lady" Bobbs-Merrill, 1937, one signed
"Peace in the Heart", New York: Doubleday, 1931
"Peace in the Heart", New York: Doubleday, 1946
"Santee Paradise" Bobbs-Merrill, 1956
"The Flower of Hope" New York: Fleming Revell, 1950
"The Angel Standing" Fleming Revell, 1948
"The Sonnets" Archibald Rutledge, 1938, signed
"Wild Life of the South" New York: Stokes, 1935
"Willie Was a Lady" Columbia, SC: Wing Pub, 1966
"The World Around Hampton" Bobbs-Merrill, 1960
all in original bindings, some with dustjackets
Together with signed photograph, autographed letter signed, and pamphlet (25pcs)

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

367

RARE BOOK: CULTIVATION OF RICE IN SOUTH CAROLINA

Childs, Arney R. "Rice Planter and Sportsman: The Recollections of J. Motte Alston, 1812-1909" Columbia: USC Press, 1953. Signed
Devereux, Anthony Q. "The Rice Princes: A Rice Epoch Revisited" Columbia: The State, 1973. Signed
Doar, David. "Rice and Rice Planting in the South Carolina Low Country" Charleston: Charleston Museum, 1936. Uncut and signed by editor E. Milby Burton
Easterby, J.H. (ed) "The South Carolina Rice Plantation" Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1945.
Heyward, Duncan Clinch. "Seed From Madagascar" Chapel Hill, UNC Press, 1937. Signed by author, and illustrator Carl Julien
Irving, John B. "A Day on Copper River" Columbia: RL Bryan, 1932.
Pennington, Patience [pseud. Elizabeth Allston Pringle]. "A Woman Rice Planter" New York: Macmillan Co., 1928. (7vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

368

RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA BANKS AND RAILROADS

Clark, W.A. "The History of the Banking Institutions Organized in South Carolina, Prior to 1860"
Stoney, Samuel G. "The Story of South Carolina's Senior Bank" Charleston: SC National Bank, 1955.
"Report of Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the South Carolina Bankers' Association" Florence, SC: Julien C. Rogers, 1916.
Derrick, S.M. "Centennial History of South Carolina Railroad" Columbia: The State Co., 1930. With DJ. (4vols)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

369**RARE BOOKS: SHERMAN'S MARCH AND THE BURNING OF COLUMBIA**

Barrett, John G. "Sherman's March Through the Carolinas" Chapel Hill: UNC Press, 1956.
 Byers, Mjr. S.H. "With Fire and Sword". New York: The Neal Publishing Co., 1911.
 Cook, Harvey T. "Sherman's March Through South Carolina in 1865" Greenville: [privately], 1938.
 [Dannelly, Elizabeth O.] "Destruction of the City of Columbia, South Carolina: A Poem" Charleston: Walker, 1866.
 LeConte, Joseph. "Ware Sherman: A Journal of Three Months' Personal Experience in the Last Days of the Confederacy" Berkeley: USC Press, 1938.
 Simms, Wm. Gilmore. "Sack and Destruction of the City of Columbia, SC" Oglethorpe Univ. Press, 1937.
 Snowden, Yates. "Marching with Sherman: A Review by Yates Snowden of Letters and Campaign Diaries of Henry Hitchcock" Columbia: The State, 1929.
 Whilden, Mary S. "Recollections of the War, 1861-1865". Columbia: The State Co., 1911. Signed and with image of Mary
 Harper's New Monthly Magazine, No.185, October 1865. *(9els)*

\$200-400

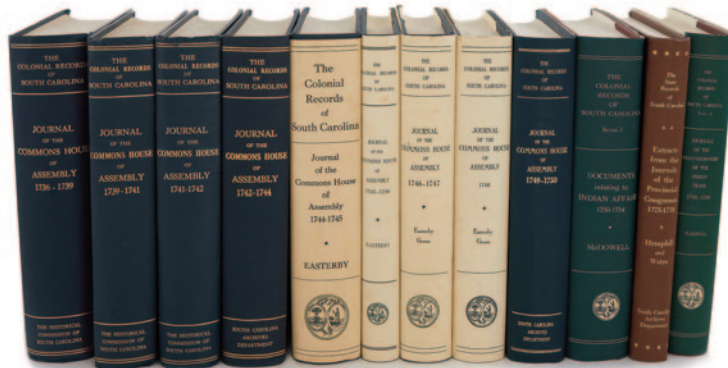
Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

370**RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORY**

Cauthen, Charles E. "The State Records of South Carolina: Journals of the South Carolina Executive Councils of 1861 and 1862" Columbia: SC Archives Dept., 1959.
 Hemphil, William E. (ed). "The State Records of South Carolina: Extracts from the Journals of the Provincial Congress of South Carolina, 1775-1776" Columbia: SC Archives Dept., 1960.
 Meriwether, Margaret B. "The Carolinian Florist of Governor John Drayton of South Carolina, 1766-1822" [Columbia]: The South Caroliniana Library, 1943. *(3els)*

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**371****RARE SET BOOKS: COLONIAL RECORDS OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

"Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1736-1739"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1739-1741"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1741-1742"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1742-1744"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1744-1745"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1745-1746"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1746-1747"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1748"
 "Journal of the Commons House of Assembly, 1749-1750"
 "Journal of the Commissioners of the Indian Trade, 1710-1718"
 "Documents Relating to Indian Affairs, 1750-1754"
 "Extracts from the Journals of Provincial Congresses, 1775-1776"
 Columbia: SC Archives Dept., 1951-1962 *(12els)*

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

**372****RARE BOOKS: AMERICAN REVOLUTION, SOUTH CAROLINA MILITARY LEADERS**

Bass, Robert D. "Gamecock: The Life and Campaigns of General Thomas Sumter". New York: Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, 1961. With DJ.
 Cauthen, Charles E. "Family Letters of the 3 Wade Hamptons, 1782-1901". Columbia: USC Press, 1953. With DJ.
 Dabney, William and Marion Daran. "William Henry Drayton & the American Revolution". Albuquerque: Univ. of NM, 1962. with DJ
 Gregorie, Anne K. "Thomas Sumter". Columbia: RL Bryan, 1931.
 Pinckney, Charles C. "Life of General Thomas Pinckney". Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1895.
 Townsend, Sara B. "An American Soldier: The Life of John Laurens" Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton, 1958. With DJ
 Walsh, Richard. "The Writings of Christopher Gadsden, 1746-1805". Columbia: Univ of SC Press, 1966. With DJ
 Waring, Alice N. "The Flying Elder, Andrew Pickens (1739-1817)". Columbia: USC Press, 1962. With DJ
 Zahniser, Marvin. "Charles Cotesworth Pinckney: Founding Father". Chapel Hill: UNC Press, 1967. With DJ *(9els)*

\$300-500

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

373**RARE BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA TOWN HISTORIES**

Ebaugh, Laura Smith. "Bridging the Gap: A Guide to Early Greenville, South Carolina". Greenville: Greater Greenville Chamber of Commerce, 1966. Signed
 Ezell, Helen H. "A Brief History of the First Fifty Years of Chesnee, South Carolina, 1911-1961". Signed
 Gilmore, Leroy H. "Holly Hill: A Town Grows Around a Tree". Privately printed [ND]
 Hennig, Helen Kohn. "Columbia: Capital City of South Carolina, 1786-1936". Columbia: R.L. Bryan Co, 1936. Privately printed, [ND, c.1936]
 Jamison, Elizabeth M. "Summerville Past and Present".
 Kirkland, Thomas J. "Historic Camden: Part Two Nineteenth Century". Columbia, SC: The State Co., 1926.
 Marsh, Blanche. "Hitch Up The Buggy". Greenville: A Press, 1977. Signed
 Mazyck, Arthur. "Guide to Charleston illustrated : being a sketch of the history of Charleston, S.C. with some account of its present condition, with numerous engravings". Charleston: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, [1875]
 McLaughlin, Joseph M. "Spartanburg, 25, 30, 50 Years Ago". St. Cloud: Double-D Pub., [ND].
 Selby, Julian A. "Memorabilia: And Anecdotal Reminiscences of Columbia, S.C., and Incidents Connected Therewith". Columbia, R.L. Bryan Co., 1905.
 Scott, Edwin J. "Random Recollections of A Long Life, 1806-1876". Columbia, SC: Charles A. Calvo, 1884.
 Searson, Louis Arthur. "The Town of Allendale: A gem of South Carolina Low Country: Looking Backwards". Columbia, 1949. Signed
 Williams, J.F. "Old and New Columbia, 1786-1929". Columbia, SC: Epworth Orphanage Press, 1929. Each with original bindings, two with dustjackets. *(13els)*

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

374

BOOKS: SOUTH CAROLINA IN THE CIVIL WAR, SOME SIGNED

Bond, Natalie J. and Osmond Latrobe Coward. "The South Carolinians: Colonel Asbury Coward's Memoirs". New York: Vantage Press, 1968.

Boykin, Richard M. "Captain Alexander Hamilton Boykin" New York: Privately Printed numbered 173 [of 500].

Brown, Vivina D. "A Colonel at Gettysburg and Spotsylvania" Columbia, SC: The State Company, 1931.

Burckmyer, C.L. "The Burckmyer letters: March, 1863-June, 1865". Columbia, SC: The State Company, 1926.

Childs, Arney R. "The Private Journal of Henry William Ravenel, 1859-1887" Columbia, SC: Univ. of So. Ca., 1947.

McGee, Charles, and Ernest M. Lander, Jr. "A Rebel Came Home: The Diary and Letters of Floride Clemson, 1863-1866" Columbia, SC; Univ. of So. Ca., 1961.

Miers, Earl Schenck. "When the World Ended: The Diary of Emma LeConte" New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1957.

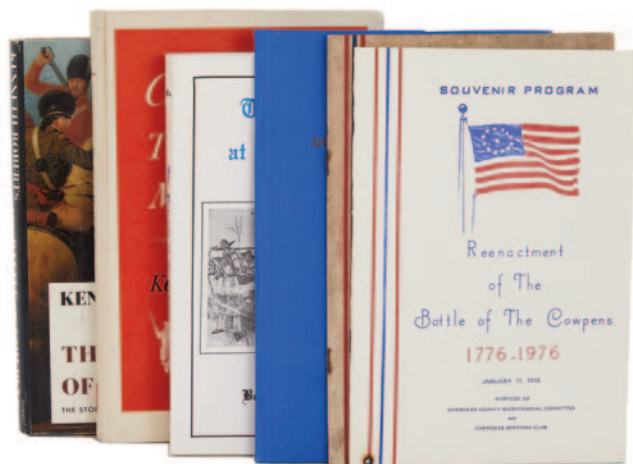
Morrill, Lily Logan. "A Builder of the New South: Notes on the Career of Thomas M. Logan". Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1940. Signed

Robertson, George F. "A Small Boy's Recollections of the Civil War (War Between the States)" Clover, SC: George F. Robertson, 1932. Signed

Each in original cloth bindings, three with dustjackets. (9els)

\$300-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



375

RARE BOOKS AND BOOKLETS: BATTLE OF COWPENS

Moss, Bobby Gilmore. "The Patriots at the Cowpens" Greenville, SC: A Press, 1985. Signed, author's presentation copy to Dr. & Mrs. Hopper to whom the book is dedicated.

Roberts, Kenneth. "The Battle of Cowpens: The Great Morale-Builder". Garden City: Doubleday, 1958.

Roberts, Kenneth. "Cowpens: The Great Morale-Builder". Westholm, 1957.

Salley, A.S., Jr. "Col. William Hill's Memoirs of The Revolution". Columbia: The State Co., 1921. accompanied by two souvenir program pamphlets:

"Unveiling of the Cowpens Battleground Monument, Cherokee County, SC, June 4th, 1932"

"Reenactment of the Battle of The Cowpens, 1776-1976, January 17, 1976" (6els)

\$200-300

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection



376

RARE BOOKS: SOLDIERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, SIGNED

Moss, Bobby Gilmore, and Michael, C. Scoggins. "African American Loyalists in the Southern Campaign of the American Revolution". Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 2005.

Moss, Bobby Gilmore. "The Loyalists in the Siege of Fort Ninety Six". Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 1999.

- "The Patriots at the Cowpens". Greenville, SC: A Press, 1985. Dedicated to Dr. & Mrs. Hopper

"Roster of the Loyalists in the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge". Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 1992.

- "Roster of the Patriots in the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge". Blacksburg, SC: Scotia-Hibernia Press, 1992.

- "Roster of South Carolina Patriots in the American Revolution". Baltimore: Genealogical Pub., 1983 In original bindings, and signed and presented to Dr. & Mrs. Hopper. (6els)

\$200-400

Provenance: Dr. & Mrs. C.G. Hopper, Jr. Collection

- End of Auction -

Terms & Conditions of Sale

REGISTRATION FOR BIDDING. All prospective bidders must have an active Charlton Hall Account in good standing, sign Registration Form and provide government issued photo ID for each sale.

*If you would like to establish an account with our firm, please complete Account Setup Form and provide government issued photo ID.

*At the discretion of Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., prospective bidders may be required to provide a deposit against bids.

1. ALL SALES ARE FINAL and all lots are sold as shown and “AS IS”, “WHERE IS”, with all faults, imperfections, and errors of description. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., their employees and/or agents are not responsible for errors of description, genuineness or authenticity, and fault or defect in any lot. No warranties or representations whatsoever are given by Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., its employees and/or agents, to any buyer in respect to any lot.
2. ALL PAYMENTS ARE DUE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING AUCTION, and all merchandise must be removed from the premises the day of the auction. Payment can be made with cash, money order, cashier’s check, bank wire transfer, or local pre-approved checks. Merchandise paid for with US bank drawn pre-approved check or foreign cashier’s check will be held for 10 banking days. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. accepts credit cards from domestic buyers up to \$5000, credit card payment will include an additional 4% surcharge. International buyers are required to pay bank wire transfer.
3. We do not give refunds. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. represents and sells consigned property on behalf of sellers, estates, public and private institutions and other entities. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. recommends prospective bidders examine all items in which they have an interest. All lots offered are available for your examination prior to auction date. Registering for a sale and placing bids on any lot signifies that you or your agent have examined the property as fully as you desire. Written and oral descriptions are our opinions and should in no way be construed as a guarantee of any kind as to age, condition, materials or any other feature of any lot being sold. If you require absolute certainty in all areas of authenticity, and the results of your evaluation leave uncertainty in your mind, we recommend you not bid on the lot in question. All sales are final, and no refunds will be given. No statement written or oral made by the auctioneer shall be deemed a warranty or assumption of liability by Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. or by any seller represented by Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc.
4. The highest bidder acknowledged by the auctioneer will be the buyer of that lot. In the event of any dispute, the auctioneer shall have sole discretion to either determine the successful bidder or to re-offer for bidding, the lot in dispute. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. has sole discretion to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, and to withdraw any lot or lots from the sale.
5. Some lots may be offered subject to a reserve, which is a minimum price below which such lot will not be sold. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. may implement such reserves by bidding on behalf of the seller.
6. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., reserves the right to allow its employees to bid competitively at all auctions.
7. A buyer’s premium of 25% of the successful bid price will be added to each lot thereto and is payable by the purchaser as part of the total purchase price of each lot. Credit card payment will include an additional 4% surcharge.
8. Sales Tax: All purchases, including buyer’s premium, are subject to the collection of South Carolina state and local sales taxes. Buyers will be required to pay 7% sales tax at the time of payment unless the registered buyer provides Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. with a valid Retail License Number, and can complete the ST-8A Resale Certificate submitted with a copy of said retail license. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. complies with

South Carolina State and Local Tax Laws, which are subject to change without notice.

9. **CONDITION REPORTS**: Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., and its employees will provide, upon request, condition reports and additional photographs for items contained within the current auction catalog. This service is provided as a courtesy only and requesting a condition report in no way changes article #1 of Conditions of Sale. Since we are not professional conservators or restorers, we urge you to inspect each lot yourself or have an agent do so on your behalf. Prospective buyers should satisfy themselves as to condition and must understand that any statement made by Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., or its employees is merely a subjective qualified opinion, notwithstanding written reports or any discussion concerning condition in this catalog. Condition reports are provided by request on a “first come, first served” basis, making it imperative that requests are submitted early. Requests submitted close to auction date may not be completed.

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Estimated Weights and Measurements: All weights in our catalogue descriptions have been estimated through volumetric proportions and are to be considered approximations and are not to be relied on to be exact. The term “all-in” relating to weight means the weight includes all the components of the item.

Jewelry: Unless stated otherwise, all diamonds and other precious stones have been measured and graded in their settings. Some jewelry and/or stones are accompanied by certificates prepared by gemological laboratories. These certificates are provided as a convenience to our clients and are not warranted by Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. Metal weights given for jewelry includes stones unless stated otherwise. Buyers should be reminded that many colored gemstones have historically been treated to enhance their appearance.

Clocks and Watches: No guarantee is given as to the working order of clocks or watches. Most of these items have been repaired over the course of time and may now have parts not original to them. Unless stated otherwise, weight measurements include the works.

10. **TELEPHONE & ABSENTEE BIDDING**: As a service, Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. provides several absentee bidding formats to those who cannot or choose not to attend the auction in person. Written absentee bids are accepted and must be submitted on a Charlton Hall Absentee Bid Form, copies of which can be found in the printed catalog or on our website. Bidding by telephone can also be arranged by completing the Charlton Hall Bid Form for some sales, Bid Forms can be found on our website. Due to processing time constraints, these bid forms must be submitted 24-hours prior to the auction. Additional terms are outlined on these Absentee Bid Forms. By submitting an Bid Form, prospective purchasers consent and agree to the Conditions of Sale. Absentee bidding is a convenience offered to Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. customers and while we make every effort to execute your instructions regarding your Absentee or Telephone Bid, Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. is not liable or responsible for any errors or failure to execute auctions.

11. **LIVE INTERNET BIDDING**: Live internet bidding is also possible through our website www.CharltonHallAuctions.com and via Invaluable. Online bidders will pay a Buyer’s Premium of 25% in addition to the hammer price. Charlton Hall undertakes the execution of online bidding as a convenience for clients and is not responsible for any failure or error in the execution of bids. In the event of a tie bid, the floor bidder will be the winning bidder of record.

12. **SHIPPING**: Charlton Hall Galleries does not ship any merchandise purchased at auction. We will be pleased to provide a list of shippers and packers that our worldwide base of clients has successfully used, or you can have your own shipper handle your purchases. Please contact the shipper of your choice to arrange for pick up and packing of your items. Your items will be released as soon as payment clears our bank. We request that your shipper schedules pick up times at least 24 hours in advance; this will ensure no delays in pick up, and release of your purchases.

13. **EXPORT LICENSES AND PERMITS:** Certain property sold at auction may be made of or contain elements of endangered and other protected species of wildlife. Such material includes, among other things, tortoiseshell, ivory, crocodile skin, whale bone, certain species of coral and other animal bone. These materials may be subject to laws governing export from the United States or import into a foreign country (i.e.: endangered species). Several countries prohibit the importation of property containing these materials altogether and other countries require a permit (e.g., a CITES permit) from their respective regulatory agency. For example, the United States generally prohibits the importation of articles less than 100 years of age that contain material from any species listed as endangered or threatened. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any and all export or import licenses, permits or documentation required by any local authority for export from the United States or import into any other country for any object requiring same. The denial or delay in obtaining any license or permit from any agency shall not justify the cancellation or rescission of any sale or any delay in making payment for the total purchase price of any lot in accordance with these Conditions of Sale.

14. **FIREARMS:** Charlton Hall Galleries Inc. is a (FFL) Federal Firearms Licensed Dealer, and strictly adhere to all applicable State and Federal Laws and Regulations. Please inquire about firearm sale, receiving, and shipping prior to purchasing. **FIREARM PURCHASES:** Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., its employees, and/or consultants make no warranties or representations whatsoever concerning the operation, firing condition, fitness of use, safety to store, or reliability of any firearms, ammunition, or parts. Use of any firearms purchased at Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. is entirely at the user's risk. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. offers for sale the lots as COLLECTOR items only. We strongly recommend that all weapons, ammunition, etc. purchased at auction be examined by a competent gunsmith before use. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for accidents, injury, and damage resulting to any person from the storage or subsequent use of any such lots.

15. While Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., their employees and representatives, make every effort to accurately describe all lots offered for sale, it is incumbent upon the bidder to satisfy themselves in all areas of authenticity, originality, condition, and imperfections. Bidders should also acknowledge that condition reports are often subjective and any item offered at auction may be subject to normal wear consistent with age that may not be specified in a condition report. If a bidder is uncertain about any of these issues, we would recommend that they not bid on lots in question. We would further urge that all potential bidders become familiar with "Commonly Used Terms and Abbreviations" printed in each catalogue or available upon request.

16. These Conditions of Sale and the purchaser's and our respective rights and obligations hereunder are governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina. By bidding at an auction, each purchaser and bidder agrees to be bound by these Conditions of Sale. Any dispute, controversy, or claim arising out of or relating to this agreement, or the breach, termination, or validity thereof, brought by or against Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., (but not including claims brought against the consignor by the purchaser of lots consigned hereunder) shall be resolved by the West Columbia, South Carolina legal system.

17. In addition to the other remedies available to us by law, we reserve the right to impose a late charge of 2% per month of the total purchase price if payment is not made in accordance with the conditions set forth herein.

18. If any applicable conditions herein are not complied with by the purchaser, in addition to other remedies available to us and the consignor(s) by law, including without limitation the right to hold the purchaser liable for the total purchase price, with the purchaser to be responsible for all costs of collection (including attorneys' fees and disbursements), we, at our option, may either (a) cancel the sale, retaining as liquidated damages all payments made by the purchaser or (b) resell the property at public auction without reserve, and the purchaser will be liable for any deficiency, costs including handling charges, the expenses of both sales, our commission on both sales at our regular rate, all

other charges due hereunder, and incidental damages. In addition, a defaulting purchaser will be deemed to have granted us a security interest in, and we may retain as collateral security for such purchaser's obligations to us, any property in our possession, owned by such purchaser. We shall have all of the rights accorded a secured party under the South Carolina Uniform Commercial Code with respect to such property, and we may apply against such obligations all monies held or received by us for the account of, or due from us to, such purchaser. At our option, payment will not be deemed to have been made in full until we have collected funds represented by checks, or in the case of bank or cashier's checks, we have confirmed their authenticity.

19. All property must be removed from our premises by the purchaser at their expense no later than 5 business days following its sale and, if it is not removed, Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., reserves the right to charge a minimum storage fee of \$5 per lot per day or to deliver said property to a public warehouse for storage at the purchaser's expense. Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., shall have no liability for any damage to property left on premises for more than 5 days following the sale.

20. If property is uncollected within 60 days of auction purchase date, buyer authorizes Charlton Hall to re-sell ALL purchases. Storage fees, handling charges, and seller's commission rate of 25% will be deducted from the proceeds.

21. Your bid is a legally binding contract. If you are the successful bidder, you have entered into a contract to purchase the property which you bid from the seller. You should contact Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc. to resolve any questions prior to placing any bids.

22. The use of a live internet bidding service maybe subject your bid to an additional buyer's premium. Please be aware of this and be sure to read all the terms published by the service providing online bidding.

23. The Conditions of Sale as written in this printed catalog will take precedence over any other conditions, whether printed or posted on internet websites. Conditions of Sale may be amended by posted notices in the salesroom or by announcement from the auctioneer.

24. Bid increments: Bidding generally opens at half the low estimate and generally advances as indicated on bid sheet. All bids submitted out of increment will be rounded to the nearest increment.

Should you have any questions about the Terms & Conditions governing the sale, please feel to contact us prior to bidding.

Guide for Prospective Bidders & Buyers

Bidding and buying at auction is an exciting and fast-paced process. If you have never participated in a live sale before, we encourage you to consult with one of our staff members to discuss how the process works.

Terms & Conditions of Sale: Charlton Hall encourages prospective buyers to carefully read the Conditions of Sale printed in this catalogue and online for more complete information.

Registration: All prospective bidders must have an active Charlton Hall account in good standing, complete a Registration Form, and provide a government-issued photo ID for each sale.

First-Time Registration: If you have never registered to bid at Charlton Hall, you must complete our Account Setup Form, present a government-issued photo ID, and be approved. At the discretion of Charlton Hall, prospective bidders may be required to provide a deposit against bids.

Preview Exhibition: Charlton Hall offers auction previews leading up to every sale. Galleries are open to the public for preview during printed dates and by appointment.

Condition Reports: Charlton Hall and its staff will be pleased to issue Condition Reports for any lot offered. Please note that our staff and specialists are not professional conservators, and that statements of condition are only our opinion. Please remember all lots are sold "AS IS", and as stated in the Terms & Conditions governing each sale, we strongly encourage bidders or their agents to examine property first-hand prior to bidding.

Bidding: We are pleased to offer various bidding platforms at Charlton Hall. You may wish to attend and bid in person, or make prior arrangements to bid by Phone, Absentee, or view the sale live via Live Internet bidding. Please keep in mind the highest bidder acknowledged by our auctioneer will be the purchaser of the item. Although our auctioneer is highly skilled and competent, due to technology and human error, there is always the possibility a bid may be seen or entered too late, and the bidder must acknowledge that once the auctioneer closes bidding, the sale is final. Please see Terms & Conditions of Sale for bid increments, and additional information governing each sale.

Payment: In addition to the hammer price, the winning bidder agrees to pay Charlton Hall a buyer's premium, as well as any applicable taxes. All payments are due immediately following the auction. Payment may be made with cash, money order, cashier's check, bank wire transfer or a pre-approved US bank-drawn check. Charlton Hall accepts credit cards from domestic buyers up to \$5000, a 4% surcharge will apply. International buyers are required to pay bank wire transfer.

Pickup & Shipping: We request all purchased lots be removed from the premises within 5 business days. Charlton Hall and its staff will provide a list of recommended shippers and packers whom our worldwide clients have successfully used. For prompt service, we request 24-hour notification of a scheduled pickup appointment.

Should you have additional questions,
please feel free to contact our client services specialists at 803-779-5678





AN
ACCOUNT
OF THE
Province
OF
CAROLINA
IN
AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abstract of the PATENT,
and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither.

Published for their Information.

LONDON:

Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant
and Castle in Cornbil. 1682.

First Name

Last Name

Client Account No.

Company Name (Only if you are purchasing for a business)

Billing Address

City

State

Postal Code

Country

Primary Phone

Secondary Phone

Fax

Email

My signature below indicates my willingness to open bidding at half the low estimate and bid as indicated below. I have read and understand the Terms & Conditions governing this sale.

Valid Credit Card Number

Expiration Date

CV Code

Signature

Date

CHARLTON HALL

Discovering Extraordinary Objects Since 1929

BID DEADLINE: SALE 309

THURSDAY 9 FEBRUARY (12NOON)

Important Information

- Please complete this form to ensure that your bids are accepted.
- Bid forms are to be accompanied by a copy of your Government Issued photo ID and credit card to backup your bids. In some cases we may require a deposit wire directly to our account to secure bid on high-value lots.
- Please fax bids to 803-733-1701.
- All bids are processed in the order in which they are received and are bid competitively during the sale. Email Confirmation will be sent, usually within a few hours.
- All bids must be placed following the increments listed below; we will automatically round-up to the next bid increment.
- Your credit card will be charged the invoice amount plus surcharge if payment is not received in accordance with Terms & Conditions.

Bid Range	Increment
\$0-99	\$10
\$100-499	\$25
\$500-999	\$50
\$1,000-2,999	\$100
\$3,000-4,999	\$200
\$5,000-9,999	\$500
\$10,000-19,999	\$1,000
\$20,000-49,999	\$2,000
\$50,000-99,999	\$5,000
\$100,000-199,999	\$10,000
over \$200,000	Auctioneer's discretion

WE DO NOT ACCEPT BIDS THAT ARE LESS THAN HALF THE LOW ESTIMATE

Lot Number	Lot Description	Absentee Bid	Phone Bid (Back-up bid enquired for all phone bids)



SEEKING QUALITY CONSIGNMENTS

Estate, Trust & Museum Services

For over 94 years Charlton Hall has worked with estate representatives, trust departments and museum professionals with de-accessions, sales, and disposition from prominent collections.

For information about these services,
please call 803-779-5678

CHARLTON HALL

Specialists for this Sale

Ronald D. Long
Kinga Bender

Client Services

Simone S. Perry
803.779.5678 ext 210

Consignments Director

Kinga Bender
803.779.5678

Consulting Specialists

Prof. Ronald E. Bridwell
Russell Lipscomb
J. Wesley Timmerman

Regional Representative

Joseph E. Aulisi

International Representative

Hermann L.A. Sommersell

Gallery & Offices

7 Lexington Drive
West Columbia, SC 29170
Tel: 803.779.5678
Fax: 803.733.1701
email: info@CharltonHallAuctions.com
www.CharltonHallAuctions.com

Office & Pick Up Hours

Monday - Thursday
morning 10:00 to 11:30am
afternoon 1:00 to 4:00pm

open by pre-scheduled appointment only

Operations Director

Jeffery D. Long

Corporate Official

Ronald D. Long, President

Auctioneer & Firm Licenses

Charlton Hall Galleries, Inc., Firm 1316F
Ronald D. Long, SCAL No. 509
Betsy J. Hackett-Davis, SCAL No. 4229
Jeffery D. Long, SCAL No. 3942

Photography Director

Stephen W. Ivey

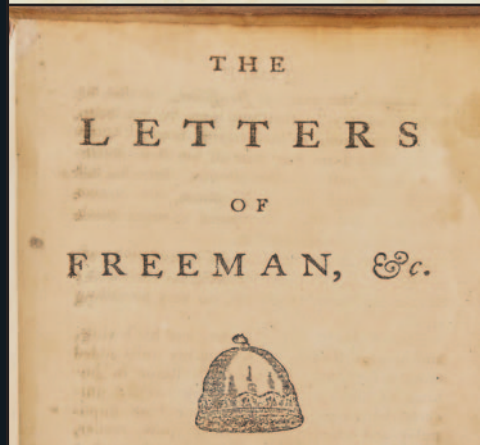
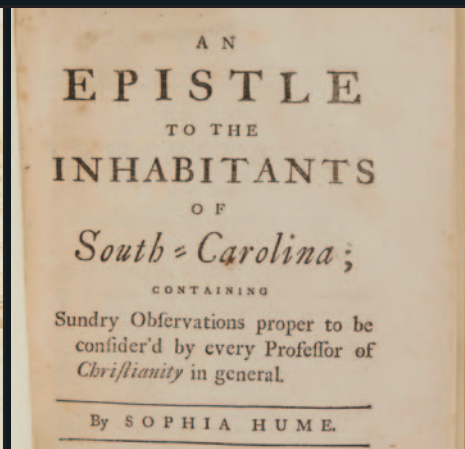
Support Staff

Preston D. Long
Anthony Mack
Perry Shumpert



Printed with green products

THE SOUTHEAST'S OLDEST AUCTION FIRM - SINCE 1929



CHARLTON HALL

The Southeast's Oldest Auction Firm, Since 1929

7 Lexington Drive • West Columbia, South Carolina 29170

Tel: 803.779.5678 Fax: 803.733.1701

www.CharltonHallAuctions.com